A BIO-BIBLIOGRAPHY OF

ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL HISTORY

D.A. FARNIE

and

GEOFFREY TWEEDALE

5th Edition
2009
Preface to Fifth Edition

This is the fifth edition of A Bio-Bibliography of Economic and Social History. Its originator and chief author, Douglas Farnie, sadly did not live to see its completion and publication. He died in Manchester on 21 June 2008, aged 82, following complications from heart surgery.

The first edition of Douglas’s Bio-Bibliography was published in Pat Hudson (ed.), Living Economic and Social History. Essays to Mark the 75th Anniversary of the Economic History Society (2001). It listed about 700 individuals. Characteristically, Douglas had been expanding and revising it ever since. It went through further editions, each more expansive than the last. This edition covers over 3,500 individuals.

My involvement began casually in 2001, when I began passing Douglas obituaries and snippets of information for inclusion. The amount of information gathered pace as I began using electronic sources to fill gaps and to supplement the material that Douglas was still collecting from libraries and paper sources. Douglas never used a computer (or even a typewriter) and always preferred to use a pen. However, the world-wide-web fascinated Douglas and when it became apparent that it could transform the scope of the Bio-Bibliography, we began to collaborate on producing a much expanded fifth edition.

A routine developed. From early 2007 until 27 March 2008, we met once a week at Manchester Metropolitan University Business School not only to revise the electronic copy of the Bio-Bibliography, but also to scour the web for new material. This took considerable effort and courage on Douglas’s part, because by then his health was making his life increasingly difficult. However, he never complained and never missed a session until the final weeks of his life.

It should be underlined that in design and conception, this is Douglas’s work. It reflects his love of economic history, which was a key feature of his life. A reticent individual, he rarely discussed personal matters and most of his own ‘history’ was unknown to even his closest academic colleagues. I worked closely with him over several years, yet knew almost nothing about his background, except that he had once worked at Manchester University and lived in Swinton. Douglas was more expansive about his academic pursuits. More than anyone I have known, he fitted that epithet ‘widely read’. Above all, he liked expounding on the subject of the practitioners of economic history. As he sometimes explained to me, what he was attempting in the Bio-Bibliography was to provide information on economic historians throughout the world, but especially the great figures of the past – the individuals that Douglas regarded as the ‘founders of the discipline’. Characteristically, Douglas was too modest to place himself on any roster of distinguished historians, so much so that previous
editions of the *Bio-Bibliography* hardly mentioned his own work. One of the sad ironies of this fifth edition is that I have been able, to some extent, to rectify that omission.

In the first edition, Douglas apologised ‘to those whose names have been omitted’. I can only repeat that apology. We have tried to make the *Bio-Bibliography* as comprehensive and as international as possible, but inevitably many individuals will have been missed. If so, it is by accident (and our own ignorance) rather than by design. Inclusion in this list is not meant as a mark of commendation. Where possible, we have tried to provide a book title or descriptive comment, but unfortunately not enough time has been available to do this for each individual.

Before his death, Douglas made extensive additions to the listing of books and articles for each entry – all of which I have been able to insert from our common copy. One thing I did not have – and which Douglas was completing alone – was a list of the many individuals who had helped him with the project over the years. The acknowledgements for this final edition must, therefore, remain sparse. However, David Jeremy provided information and advice in the UK, not least in publishing the first directory of business historians. John Lyons was helpful in advising on the American economic history scene. The research division at MMUBS must also be thanked for providing key facilities and research time for this project. It was here that Douglas in his retirement found a new academic home and the title of professor – something never accorded him at Manchester University, despite his classic contributions to the history of the Lancashire cotton industry.

Geoff Tweedale

*Manchester Metropolitan University Business School*

24 March 2009
KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

Note: The place of publication of all sources cited is London, unless otherwise indicated.

* Contains additional references.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADBO</td>
<td>Australian Dictionary of Biography Online (<a href="http://www.adb.online.anu.edu.au/adbonline.htm">http://www.adb.online.anu.edu.au/adbonline.htm</a>)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AER</td>
<td>American Economic Review, 1911-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AgHR</td>
<td>Agricultural History Review, 1953-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH</td>
<td>Agricultural History, 1927-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHAP</td>
<td>American Historical Association Perspectives, 1981-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHR</td>
<td>American Historical Review, 1936-1980. (See also AHAP.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


BH  Business History, 1958–.


BHR  Business History Review, 1926–.

BM  Biographical Memoirs of Fellows of the Royal Society, 1955–.

BN  Biographie Nationale (Brussels, 1866 – 1985, 44 vols.).

BNL  Banca Nazionale del Lavoro Quarterly Review, 1979 -


CA/CAP/CANR  Contemporary Authors / Permanent Series /New Revision Series (Detroit, 1967 – 1999, listing 101,000 names in 248 vols.).


CHWW  Hancock, W.K. (general editor), History of the Second World War. UK Civil Series, 1949-1962 (26 vols.).
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Full Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSSH</td>
<td><em>Comparative Studies in Society and History</em>, 1958.-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBF</td>
<td><em>Dictionnaire de Biographie Française</em> (Paris, 1933 – 2000, 18 vols.).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| DLB  | *Dictionary of Literary Biography 17, Twentieth Century American Historians* (Detroit, 1983).  
<p>| DS   | <em>Dizionario di Storiografia</em> (Milan, 1996), by the courtesy of Paolo Malanima, of Catanzaro, Calabria. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EA</td>
<td>Economic Affairs. Journal of the Institute of Economic Affairs, 1980-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EcHR</td>
<td>Economic History Review, 1927.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EcJ</td>
<td>Economic Journal, 1891.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eco</td>
<td>Economica, 1921-.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EE</td>
<td>Szenberg, M, Eminent Economists. Their Life Philosophies (CUP, 1992)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EHR</td>
<td>English Historical Review, 1886.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FB</td>
<td>Boase, F., Modern English Biography (Truro, 6 vols., 1892 – 1901; 1965, listing 30,000 names).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDN</td>
<td>Manchester Guardian, 1821, renamed The Guardian, 1959-.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEBK</td>
<td>Blaug, M., Great Economists before Keynes (Cheltenham, Elgar, 1986)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GESK</td>
<td>Blaug, M., Great Economists since Keynes (Brighton, Harvester, 1985)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abbreviation</td>
<td>Source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOPE</td>
<td><em>History of Political Economy</em>, 1969-.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSLC</td>
<td><em>Transactions of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire</em>, 1848-.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWJ</td>
<td><em>History Workshop Journal</em>, 1975-.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IESH</td>
<td><em>Irish Economic and Social History</em>, 1973-.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHR</td>
<td>Institute of Historical Research.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IJMH  International Journal of Maritime History, 1989-.

IND  Independent, 1986-.


JBS  Journal of British Studies, 1961-.


JCH  Journal of Contemporary History, 1966-.

JEcH  Journal of Economic History, 1941-.

JEEH  Journal of European Economic History, 1972-.

JESH  Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient, 1957-.


JHI  Journal of the History of Ideas, 1940-.

JMH  Journal of Modern History, 1929-.


JRSS  Journal of the Royal Statistical Society, 1839-.

JSH  Journal of Southern History, 1935-.

JTH  Journal of Transport History, 1953-.
KB  Boyd, K. (ed.), *Encyclopaedia of Historians and Historical Writing* (Chicago, 1999, 2vols.).


LCAS  *Transactions of the Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquarian Society*, 1883-.


LHR  *Labour History Review*, 1990-.


MS  *Manchester School*, 1930-


NL  *Newsletter of the Economic History Society.*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NS</td>
<td><em>New Society</em>, 1962-.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NYT</td>
<td><em>New York Times</em>, 1851-.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAP</td>
<td><em>Past and Present</em>, 1952-.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH</td>
<td>Hudson, P. (ed.), <em>Living Economic and Social History</em> (Glasgow, 2001).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REH

Research in Economic History, 1976-.

RLS


SEHR

Scandinavian Economic History Review, 1953-.

SFI

Shortt, S.E.D., The Search for an Ideal. Six Canadian Intellectuals and Their Convictions in an Age of Transition, 1890-1930 (Toronto, 1976).

SHO

Studia Historiae Oeconomicae (Poznan), 1966-.

SHSB

Social History Society Bulletin (Lancaster), 1976-.

SLH


SMS

Momigliano, A.D., Studies on Modern Scholarship (Berkeley, 1994).

SP

Spectator, 1828-.

SWH


SWH2


TC

Technology and Culture, 1959-.

TEL

Daily Telegraph, 1855-.

TH

Textile History, 1968-.

TLS

Times Literary Supplement, 1902-.

TMS


TNL

TNS  

UH  

VGW  

VSWG  
Vierteljahrschrift für Sozial – und Wirtschaftsgeschichte, 1903 -

WHB  

WHQ  
Western Historical Quarterly (Logan, Utah), 1970-.

WJ  
Jacobs, W., On Turner’s Trail. 100 Years of Writing Western History (Lawrence, Kansas, 1994).

WKP  
Wikipedia
Online: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Wiki

WP  
Washington Post, 1877-.

WW  

WWB  

WWE  

WWF  

WWIW  

WWW  
Who Was Who (1897 – 1990, 8 vols.).

WWWA  
Who Was Who in America (Chicago, 1897 – 1985, 8 vols.).
**A BIO-BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL HISTORY**

**Aaronson, Susan Ariel**, 1954  (historian of postwar trade policy, 1991)

IBDH, 1.


BDAE, Katherine Norley.

DWE, 1 Claire H. Hammond. CAO.


CAO.

**Abe, Etsuo**, 1949  (historian of the steel industry)

IBDH, 1.

**Abe, Takeshi**, 1952  (historian of the Japanese cotton industry)

IBDH, 1.


**Abelshauser, Werner**, 1944

VGW, 305

**Abram, Annie**, 1869 – 1930

ODNB, Janet Sondheimer

**Abramowitz, Moses**, 1912 – 2000 (* Inventories and Business Cycles*, 1950, established the influence of business inventories in short-term fluctuations. Concluded that most economic growth since 1856 had been due to rising productivity, 1956).


CAO.

**Acemoglu, Daron**, 1967  (neo-institutionalist, interested in the origins of long-term economic growth)

WKP


IBDH, 2.

**Achilles, Walter**, 1927  (agrarian historian)

IBDH, 2.


IBDH, 2.

**Acsády, Ignac (né Adler)**, 1845 – 1906  (historian of serfdom in Hungary, 1906)

ESS, 1, 423, J. Szekfű. GEHW.

Adachi, Hiroshi, 1958


Adams, Donald R., Jr., 1940

CA, 113 (1985), 18


CAO.

Addy, John, 1915 – 2001


Adelman, Irma, 1930 (discovered that development benefited the middle class at the expense of both the poor and the rich, so undermining the validity of the Kuznets curve, 1973) WWE, 10. GESK.

Adelmann, Gerhard, 1925-2006 (historian of regional textile development)


CAO.


CAO.


CAO.


CANR, 3, (1981), 15. CAO.
Akimoto, Ei’ichi, 1943

Akimoto, Minoru, 1941


Albert, Michel, 1930- (Crise, krach, boom, 1988)

Albertini, Jean-Marie, 1929- (Capitalismes et socialismes: histoire abrégée du combat du siècle, 1990)

Alberty, Julius, 1925 (historian of the steel industry in Slovakia, 1968, 1982)

IDBH, 4.


Albrecht, Ulrike, 1952

VGW, 307.


Alden, Dauril, 1926

CA, 105 (1982), 18

CAO.

Alderman, Geoffrey, 1944 (Modern British Jewry, 1992)

AWW, 5.

Aldrich, Robert (Joseph), 1954 (Economy and Society in Burgundy since 1850, 1984).
CAO.

Aleati, Giuseppe, 1922 – 1960

ANN, 16, 1961, 412, C.M. Cipolla.


Alexander, James R., 1945 (The Johnson Steel St Rail Co, 1988)

IDBH 5.

Alexander, Robert Jackson, 1918 (historian of labour in South America)


Alford, Bernard William Ernest, 1937 (British Economic Performance since 1945, 1986)


IJMH (2005), P.N. Davies, ‘The Liverpool School of Maritime History’.

Allen, Robert Clyde, 1950 (*Enclosure and the Yeoman*, 1992)

CANR, 41 (1992), 7. GEHW.


Alpert, Paul, 1907-1996 (*Twentieth Century European Economic History*, 1951)


Ambler, Charles Henry, 1876 – 1957


Amdam, Rolv Petter, 1953 (historian of Norwegian glass industry, 1989) IDBH, 6.


Adamson, Alan (Herbert), 1919 (Sugar Without Slaves: The Political Economy of British Guiana, 1838-1904, 1972). CAO.


Anderson, Michael, 1942 (Family Structure in Nineteenth-Century Lancashire, 1971, applying exchange theory to the working class family and concluding that relationships with their kinfolk had a calculating orientation). WW, 40. DPT, 37.


Andreano, Ralph Louis, 1929 (Economic Impact of the American Civil War, 1963) CANR, 6 (1982), 24.

Andrews, Kenneth Raymond, 1921 (Elizabethan Privateering ... 1585-1603, 1964)
WW, 44. AWW, 13.
Andrews, Philip Walter Sawford, 1914 – 1971
F.S. Lee, Philip Walter Sawford Andrews : an Industrial Economist and Creator of a
Realistic Theory of Prices (Leicester, 1992).
F.S. Lee and P.E. Earl (eds.), The Economics of Competitive Enterprise : Selected Essays of
Anstey, Roger Thomas, 1927 – 1979 (The Atlantic Slave Trade and British Abolition, 1710-1810,
1975)
Christine Bolt & S. Drescher (eds.), Anti-Slavery, Religion and Reform: Essays in Memory of
Anstey, Vera Powell, 1889 – 1976 (The Trade of the Indian Ocean, 1929. The Economic
Development of India, 1929)
ODNB, J.J. Thomas.
Applebaum, Herbert A, 1925-2001 (Royal Blue: The Culture of Construction Workers, 1980)
IDBH, 8. Anthropology of Work Review 22 (Winter 2001), T. Greaves, ‘Remembering
Herbert Applebaum’.
CA, 108 (1983), 27.
Appleyard, Reginald Thomas, 1927 (With Toby Manford, The Beginning: European Discovery and
Early Settlement of Swan River, Western Australia, University of Western Australia Press,
1979).
CAO.
Aptheker, Herbert, 1915 – 2003 (American Negro Slave Revolts, 1943)
Arano, Ignacio, 1953 (historian of Basque metallurgy, 1988)
IDBH, 8.
CAO.
Argemi, Lluis, 1945-2007 (historian of Catalan economic thought, 2005)
Appraisal of Philippe Ariès”. KB, 50, P. Rushton. GEHW.
Arkin, Marcus, 1926 (Aspects of Jewish Economic History, 1975)
CA, 53 – 56 (1975), 23.
DS.
Armes, Ethel, 1945
AHR, 51, Jan. 1946, 415.
CAO.

Armstrong, Christopher, 1942 (historian of utilities in Canada, 1986, and Latin America, 1988)
IDBH, 9.

Armstrong, Fred H., 1926 (historian of Victorian Toronto, 1974, 1988)
IDBH, 9.

Armstrong, John, 1944 (historian of transport)
IDBH, 9.

CAO.

Armstrong Walter Alan, 1936 (historian of York, 1801-51, 1974)
WWB, 10. AWW, 17.


Arnold, Wilhelm, 1826 – 1883 (historian of settlement and place names)
ESS, 2, 220, C. Brinkmann. DGB.


Arrington, Leonard James, 1917-1983

Asajima, Shoichi, 1931 (historian of Sumitomo and Mitsubishi, 1983, 1986)
IDBH, 10.

Asakawa, Kan’ichi, 1873-1948 (The Origin of Feudal Land Tenure in Japan, 1914)
WK.

Äström, Sven, ? (Finnish historian of From Tar to Timber, 1988)

AgHR, 24, 1976, 29, Joan Thirsk.

Ashley, Maurice Percy, 1907 – 1994 (Financial and Commercial Policy under the Cromwellian Protectorate, 1934)

Ashley, Sir William James, 1860 – 1927 (the first Oxford historian specialising in economic history, whose notes on Arnold Toynbee’s lectures on the Industrial Revolution were published after Toynbee’s death, 1884, and translated into Russian in 1898. Dedicated An Introduction to English Economic History and Theory (1891) to the memory of Toynbee. Appointed professor of economic history at Harvard in 1892, the first such appointment in the world. Established the Faculty of Commerce at Birmingham in 1902 as a practice-oriented alternative to Marshall’s theory-oriented Economics Tripos established at Cambridge in 1903. ‘A broader view of history than any of his immediate contemporaries’ – A.P. Usher, 1938).


Asselain, Jean-Charles, 1942- (*Histoire économique: de la révolution industrielle à la Première guerre mondiale, 1985*)

Atack, Jeremy, 1949 (historian of agriculture and industrial structure, 1985, 1987)
*IDBH*, 10.

*CA*, 1 – 4 (1967), 36.

Atkinson, Edward, 1827-1905.

Attlee, Clement Richard, 1st Earl Attlee, 1883-1967 (author of ILP Study Course No. 4 in Economic History, 1923, pp. 31)


Aubin, Gustav, 1881 – 1938 (historian of the linen manufacture, 1940)
VSWG, 32, 1939, 93 G. Jahn. DGB.

Aubin, Hermann, 1885 – 1969 (historian of German eastwards migration, 1939)
VSWG, 56, 1969, 433, O. Brunner. DGB.

Aurand, Harold Wilson, 1940 (From the Molly Maguires to the United Mine Workers: The Social Ecology of an Industrial Union, 1869-97, 1971).
CAO.

Ausubel, Herman 1920 – 1977

CA, 25 – 28 (1977), 37. CAO.

Austin, Barbara, 1943 (historian of Canadian iron and steel industry, 1992)
IDBH, 11.

Austin, John, 1947 (Steeltown, 1983)
IDBH, 11.

Austin, Michael Mervyn, 1943
AWW, 22.

DBF, 4, 850, M. Prevost. DS.


Ayass, Wolfgang, 1954
VGW, 312.

Aydelotte, William Osgood, 1910 – 1996 (Quantification in History, 1971)

Ayers, Patricia, 1947

Aylmer, Gerald Edward, 1926 – 2000 (The King's Servants ... 1625-42, 1961)
AWW, 24. WW, 78.

Aymard, Maurice, 1936 (Dutch Capitalism and World Capitalism, 1982)
DS.
Baar, Lothar, 1932  
VGW, 313.

Baasch, Ernst, 1861 (Holländische Wirtschaftsgeschichte, 1927)


Babelon, Ernest, 1854 – 1924 (Les Origines de la Monnaie, 1897)  

Babington, Anthony Patrick, 1920 (historian of Newgate Gaol, 1971)  
CA, 61-64 (1976), 39.

Backus, Oswald P., 1922-1972 (historian of medieval Poland)

Badurik, Jozef, 1946 (historian of viticulture in Slovakia, 1990)  
IDBH, 12.

Baechler, Jean, 1937 (The Origins of Capitalism, 1975)  
CANR, 56 (1997), 17.

Bächtold, Hermann 1881 – 1934  

Baethgen, Friedrich Jürgen Heinrich, 1890 – 1972

Bagchi, Amiya Kumar, 1936 (historian of Indian banking, 1987-97)

Bagwell, Philip Sydney, 1914 – 2006 (The Transport Revolution from 1770, 1974)  
CANR, 29 (1990), 33.

Bailes, Kendall Eugene, 1940 (Technology and Society under Lenin and Stalin, 1998)  
CA, 112 (1985), 41.

Bailey, John, 1936-2008 (historian of timber-framed buildings of south-east England)  
IND, 4 Feb 2008, Richard Wildman and Alan Crawley.


Bailyn, Bernard, 1922 (used computer to study Massachusetts shipping, 1697-1714, 1959. The New England Merchants in the 17th Century, 1955)  
DLB, 17, 19 – 26, A.R. Ekirch. KB 67, D.R. Palm. GEHW.

Bain, George Sayers, 1939 (The Growth of White Collar Unionism, 1970)  
AWW, 26. WW, 86.

Baines, Dudley, 1939 (Migration in a Mature Economy ... 1861-1900, 1985)  
WWB, 18.

Baines, Sir Edward, 1800 – 1890 (the first historian of the cotton trade, 1835).  
DNB, I.S. Leadam. DPE, 2, 83, J. Bonar.  

Bairoch, Paul, 1930 – 1999 (The Economic Development of the Third World since 1900, 1975)  
Baker, Alan Reginald Harold, 1938 (historian of medieval field systems)  
AWW, 27.

CAO.

CAO. DWE, 16, C. Nyland and M. Rix.

CAO.

Bakhrushin, Sergei Vladimirovich, 1882-1950 (historian of the colonisation of Siberia and of the growth of the domestic market in 17th century Muscovy)

Balazs, Étienne, 1905-1963 (economic historian of medieval China)  
GEHW.

CAO.

Balderston, Theodore, 1949 (The Expectation of Profit in Nazi Germany, 1996)  
WWB, 19.

CA, 41 – 44 (1979), 41.

Baldwin, Summerfield, III, 1897 – 1955  
AHR, 60, July 1955, 1034.

Ballagh, James Curtis, 1867 – 1944 (A History of Slavery in Virginia, 1902)  
AHR, 50, Jan. 1945, 432.

Ballard, Adolphus, 1867-1915 (British Borough Charters, 1042-1216, 1913)  

Ballhatchet, Kenneth Arthur, 1922-1995  
AWW, 29.

Baltzarek, Franz, 1944  
VGW, 315.

IDBH, 12.

Bamford, Paul Walden, 1921 (Forests and French Sea Power, 1660-1789, 1956)  
CA, 41 – 44 (1979), 41. CAO.

Bancroft, Frederic Austin, 1860 – 1945 (Slave Trading in the Old South, 1931)  
AHR, 50, Apr. 1945, 673. ANB, 2, 95, J.D. Smith.  

Banfield, Thomas Collins, 1800 – 1882 (Industry of the Rhine, 1846-48)  
DBE.
ODNB, S.R.S. Szreter.

CAO.

Bano, Sayeeda S., 1954 (historian of intra-industry international trade, 1991)  
IDBH, 12.

IDBH, 13.

Barbadoro, Bernardino, 1889–1961  
DS.

Barbagallo, Corrado, 1877–1952 (La crisi economico-sociale dell’Italia della Rinascenza, 1950-51)  
AHR, 58, Oct. 1952, 247, M. Bloch. DS.

CAO.

Barbezat, Daniel, 1960 (historian of the steel cartel, 1933-39, 1989-91)  
IDBH, 14.

Barbour, Violet, 1884 – 1968 (Capitalism in Amsterdam in 17th Century, 1950)  

Barger, Harold, 1907 – 1989 (Transportation Industries, 1899-1946, 1951; Distributions Place in the American Economy since 1869, 1955)  

Barkan, Ömer Lütfi, 1905-1979 (historian of Ottoman land tenure and of the price revolution in the Middle East, 1975)


Barker, Theodore Cardwell, 1923 – 2002 (historian of glass manufacture and transportation.  
CANR, 5 (1982), 37. IDBH, 14. WW, 106. WWB, 22  


CAO.

Barnard, (James) Alan, 1881-1973 (historian of the Australian wool market, 1840-1900, 1958)
CA 9-12 (1974), 55. CAO.


*AHR*, 74 : 2, Feb. 1969, 1179. ANB, 2, 189, J.D. Doenecke,.  
IESS, 2, 14, F.H. Hankins. NYT, 28 August 1968. CAO. GEHW.

CAO.


**Barraclough, Kenneth Charles**, 1918 – 1990 (historian of Sheffield steel industry)  

CAO.

**Barsness, Richard W.**, 1935 (historian of transportation in the USA)  
IDBH, 15.

**Bartels, Christoph, 1949**  
VGW, 316.

**Bartl, Julius**, 1937 (economic historian of medieval Slovakia)  
IDBH, 15.

**Bartlova, Alena**, 1939 (historian of regionalism in Slovakia, 1991)  
IDBH, 16.

IDBH, 16.

**Barzdevica, Margarita**, 1964 (historian of agriculture in Latvia)  
IDBH, 16.

**Baskerville, Peter A.**, 1943 (*Bank of Upper Canada*, 1987)  
IDBH, 16.

**Bastin, John Sturgus**, 1927 (*The British in Northern Sumatra*, 1965)  
AWW, 40.

**Bateman, Fred** (historian of agriculture and industry in the American South)  
IDBH, 17.
Baten, Jörg, 1965  
VGW, 317.

Bateson, Mary, 1865-1906 (historian of medieval English boroughs and guilds, 1901-06)  
Times, 1 Dec. 1906.

Batho, Gordon Richard, 1929 (historian of Tudor landlords, especially Henry Percy)  
AWW, 41.

Batou, Jean, 1954

CA 134 (1992), 37.

Baudrillart, Henri Joseph Léon, 1821 – 1892 (biographer of Jean Bodin, 1853, and historian of luxury, 1880, 4 vols)  
EcJ, 2, 1892, 412.

Bauer, Clemens, 1899 – 1984 (historian of class society, 1954)  
VSWG, 72, 1985, 298, H. Kellenbenz. DGB.

Bauer, Hans, ?-1995 (Swiss economic historian)

Bauer, Peter Thomas (Tamas), Baron, 1915-2002 (West African Trade, 1954. ‘Foreign aid is the transfer of wealth from poor people in rich countries to rich people in poor countries’.)  

Bauer, Stephan, 1865 – 1934 (historian of the eight-hour day, 1909)  
DGB.

Baughman, James L., 1952 (historian of journalism and biographer of H.R. Luce, 1987)  
IDBH, 17.

CA, 25 – 28 (1977), 53. CAO.

Baumann, Carl Friedrich, 1927-1996 (archivist and historian of Rhineland iron and steel)

Baumann, Reinhard, 1948  
VGW, 318.

Bäumer, Wolfram, 1959  
VGW, 314.

Baumgartner, Judith, 1965  
VGW, 319.

Bax, Ernest Belfort, 1854-1926 (translator of Kant, 1883, editor of Adam Smith, 1887, and the first British Marxist historian).  
E.B. Bax, Reminiscences and Reflexions of a mid- and late Victorian (1918).  
R. Arch (pseudonym of A.H.M. Robertson), Ernest Belfort Bax (1927)  
DLAB, 10, 11 – 19. G. Johnson. DNM, 1, 63. S. Pierson.  
JOB, 3, 78, P.S. Koerper. ODNB, S. Pierson.

Baxter, William Thriepland, 1906-2006 (accountant and historian of The House of Hancock, 1945)  

Bayerl, Günter J. 1946 (historian of sources of renewable energy, 1989)  
IDBH, 18.

Bayne, Nicholas Peter, 1937- (The Grey Wares of North-West Anatolia: In the Middle and Late Bronze Age and the Early Iron Age and Their Relation to the Early Greek Settlements, 2000). CAO.

Bayor, Ronald H(oward), 1944- (with Robert C. McMath, Jr., and others, Engineering the New South: Georgia Tech, 1885-1985, 1985). CAO.


Beard, Mary Ritter, 1876 – 1946 (Women as Force in History, 1946) ANB, 2, 412, Nancy F. Cott. GEHW.


Beauchamp, Chantal, 1948- (Révolution industrielle et croissance économique au XIXe siècle, 1997)
Beaud, Claude, 1929 (historian of Schneider, 1983-86)  
IDBH, 18.

CAO.

Beaver, Stanley Henry 1907 – 1984 (economic geographer, specialising in industrial history, 1933)  

Bechtel, Heinrich, 1889 – 1970 (economic historian of Germany, 1956)

Beck, William O., 1945 (historian of public utilities, 1989-90)  
IDBH, 19.

Becker, Bert, 1960  
VGW, 321.

Becker, Marvin Burton, 1922 (Florence in Transition, 1967-68, 2 vols)  
CA, 107 (1983), 45.

CAO.

CAO.

Beckinsale, Robert Percy, 1908 – 1998 (historian of the plush industry, 1963)  

CAO.  
Times, 1 January 2008.

CAO.

NYT, 16 Mar. 1920. DAB, 2, 137, R.L. Schuyler. CAO.

Behrens, Catherine Betty Abigail, 1904 – 1989 (author of Merchant Shipping and the Demands of War (1955), CHWW, which emerged ‘dead born’ from the press, but was ranked as ‘the best of Whitehall war histories’, Noel Annan, 1999).  

Bellamy, Joyce Margaret, 1921-2002 (co-editor with John Saville of Dictionary of Labour Biography)  
DLAB, 10, x – xi. AWW, 49. CAO.

CAO.

Bellon, Bernard P., 1953-1993 (historian of Mercedes-Benz)  
Beloch, Karl Julius, 1854 – 1929 (developed quantitative techniques for the analysis of the population of the Greco-Roman world, 1886).
DS, SMS, 97 – 120 (1966). DGB.

Beloff, Max, Baron Beloff of Wolvercote, 1913 – 1999 (Public Order and Popular Disturbances, 1660-1714, 1938)

Below, Georg Anton Hugo von, 1858 – 1927 (historian of cities and a critic of comparative history, as well as of Weber, Schmoller, and Lamprecht).
ANN, 3, 1931, 553 – 539, M. Bloch. ESS, 2, 508, C. Brinkmann. DGB.

Beltran, Alain, 1951 (historian of the French gas industry, 1992)
IDBH, 19.

Benis, Samuel Flagg, 1891 – 1973 (Jay’s Treaty: A Study in Diplomacy and Commerce, 1923)

Benaul, Josep M., 1951 (historian of the Catalan woollen industry, 1993)
IDBH, 20.

Bender, Henning, 1944 (historian of industry in Aalborg, 1987, and of Danish emigration, 1990-92)
IDBH, 20.

CAO.


CAO.

Bennett, Neville, 1940
IDBH, 21.

CAO.

Benson, John, 1945 (historian of coal and retailing)
CA, 131 (1991), 58.

Bentley, Arthur Fisher, 1870-1957 (Economic History of a Nebraska Township, 1893)
ANB*, J.W. Endersby.

Benson, Susan Porter, 1945?-2005 (Counter Cultures, 1986)

Benton, Elbert Jay, 1871 – 1946 (Taxation in Kansas, 1950)
AHR 51, Jul. 1946, 798.


CAO.

*Northern History*, 37, Dec. 2000, (Special Issue of 320 pages in Honour of Maurice Beresford).

NBH, 253 – 272. CA, 13 – 16 (1975), 68. WW, 158. AWW, 51.
ODNB, Christopher Dyer.


VGW, 325.

CAO.

IDBH, 21.

Berghoff, Hartmut, 1960 (historian of entrepreneurs)
VGW, 326.

Bergier, Jean-François, 1931 (*Naissance et Croissance de la Suisse Industrielle*, 1974)
VGW, 326.

Bergson, Abram, 1914-2003 (historian of Soviet national income, 1954, and wages, 1944, demolishing the myths generated by Soviet propaganda)
CA 13-16 (1975), 70. BDAE, D. Ashbury. GESK.

CAO

ANB, 2, 657, J.A. Schwarz. BD, 1, 236. WWWA, 5, 56. BDAE, S. Rudman. MW.

CAO.

Berliner, Joseph Scholom, 1921 (*In the beginning there was England. And contentment vanished from the world*, 1966).

Berngardt, Christoph, 1957 
VGW, 327.

Bernhardt, Debra, 1953-2001 (American labour historian)


Berta, Giuseppe, 1952 (historian of mechanical engineering and personnel management in Italy) IDBH, 21.


Berthold, Rudolf, 1922 VGW, 328.


Beyer, Peter, 1938 VGW, 329.


Bigazzi, Duccio, 1947 (historian of Alfa Romeo, 1906-26, 1988) 
IDBH, 22.

Biggar, Henry Percival, 1872 – 1938 (The Early Trading Companies of New France, 1901) 
AHR, 44, Oct. 1938, 234.

Biggart, John, 1941 
AWW, 57

Billington, Ray Allen, 1903 – 1981 (The Far Western Frontier, 1830-1860, 1956) 
WHQ, 1, Jan. 1970, 5 – 20; R.A. Billington, 'The Frontier and I'; 
CANR, 5 (1982), 57.

Bindoff, Stanley Thomas, 1908 – 1980 (Tudor England, 1950) 

Binfield, John Clyde Goodfellow, 1940 (analyst of the cousinhoods of the Dissenting community, 1977) 
AWW, 57.

Bining, Arthur Cecil, 1894 – 1957 (British Regulation of the Colonial Iron Industry, 1933) 
AHR, 63, Apr. 1958, 858.

Birch, Alan, 1924-1999 (historian of the iron and steel industry, 1967, and of Hong Kong) 
St Anthony's College Record (2004), 132, S. Tsang.

AWW, 58.

Birdzell, Luther Earle, Jr., 1916 (How the West Grew Rich, 1986) 
CA, 154 (1997), 51.


Bishop, John Leander, 1820-1868 (A History of American Manufactures from 1608-1860, 1861)


Black, Robert Denis Collison, 1922-2008 (Economic Thought and the Irish Question, 1817-1870, 1960) 

Blackford, Mansel Griffiths, 1944 (historian of business enterprise in USA, 1986) 
CA 142 (1994), 37.

Blackson, Robert M., 1944 (historian of banking in Pennsylvania, 1989) 
IDBH, 22.
Blackwell, William L., 1929 (The Industrialisation of Russia, 1970)
   CA, 21 – 24 (1977), 84.

Bladen, Vincent Wheeler, 1900-1981 (historian of political economy, 1974)
   CA, 61 – 64 (1976), 70.

Blasing, Josvahim F.E., 1940 (historian of electrical engineering in the Netherlands, 1992)
   IDBH, 23. VGW, 331.

Blaszczyk, Regina Lee, ? (Imagining Consumers: Design and Innovation from Wedgwood to Corning, 2000)

Blainey, Geoffrey Norman, 1930 (The Tyranny of Distance, 1966)
   KB, 93, G. Bolton. CA 25-28 (1977), 71.

Blair, Claude, 1922 (the historian of arms and armour, 1958).
   CANR, 11 (1984), 70.


Blanchard, Ian Stewart William 1942 (historian of the Tudor economy)
   AWW, 62.

Bland, David Edward, 1940

Blaken, Ivo J., 1946 (historian of Phillips Electronics, 1992)
   IDBH, 23.

Blassingame, John Wesley, 1940 (The Slave Community: Plantation Life in the Antebellum South, 1972. Explored mainly black sources for clues to slave life and reached conclusions opposed to those drawn by S.M. Elkins in 1959.)
   CANR 25 (1989), 35.

Blatt, Martin H(enry), 1951 (editor, with Martha Norkunas, Work, Recreation, and Culture: Essays in American Labor History, 1996).
   CAO.


Blegen, Theodore C., 1891 – 1969 (Norwegian Migration to America, 1825-1860, 1931, 1940, 2 vols)

Bledick, Dietmar, 1966
   VGW, 332.

   CAO.
Blicksilver, Jack, 1926 – 1999 (Cotton Manufacturing in the South East, 1959)
IDBH, 23. AHAP, Nov. 1999.

Bloch, Marc Léopold Benjamin, 1886 – 1944 (abandoned national history as his main focus and pioneered the study of comparative history, aspiring to achieve ‘total history’, 1933. Criticised the fixation on ‘the idol of origins’, the belief in monistic causation, and the obsession with footnotes. Feudal Society, 1940. Showed that the forms of agricultural life had been determined less by legal changes than by the organisation of land tenures and that feudal ideology and economic structure reinforced each other in a systematic manner. Exalted by martyrdom, he became the abiding representative of ‘la France profonde’.)


Blomquist, Thomas W., 1931-2007 (Scholar of trade and banking in 13th century Italy)
AHAP, Jan 2009. Duane J. Osheim


Blum, Jerome, 1913 – 1993
CANR, 19 (1987), 73. KB, 96, B. Thompson.
NYT, 11 May, 1993. AHAP (Nov. 1993)

Blum, Peter, 1959 (The End of the Old Order in Rural Europe, 1978)
VGW, 333.

Blumin, Stuart M(ack), 1940 (The Urban Threshold: Growth and Change in a Nineteenth-Century American Community, 1976).
CAO.

Blyn, George, 1919 (Agricultural Trends in India, 1891-1947, 1966)
CANR, 14 (1985), 59.

Boak, Arthur E.R., 1888 – 1962 (Manpower Shortage and the Fall of the Roman Empire in the West, 1955)
AHR, 68, Apr. 1963, 906.

Boch, Rudolf, 1952
VGW, 333.

Bochenski, Aleksander, 1904- (historian of Polish industry)

Bock, Dieter, 1935
VGW, 333.

Bock, Hartmut
VGW, 334.
Boeke, Julius Herman, 1884 – 1956 (devised the concept of ‘dual societies’, 1942, in order to validate the interests of ‘the voiceless Far East’. *The Evolution of the Netherlands Indies Economy*, 1946)

Bog, Ingomar, 1920 – 1987


Bogue, Alan George Britton, 1921 (historian of mercantilism)

*CA*, 107 (1983), 54.


*CAO*.

Bohannan, Paul James, 1920 (*Markets in Africa, 1962*)


Böhme, Helmut, 1936

*VGW*, 335.

Boissonade, Prosper Marie, 1862 – 1935 (*Life and Work in Medieval Europe, 1937*)

Boje, Per, 1946 (business historian of Odense)

*IDBH*, 24.

Boldorf, Marcel, 1965

*VGW*, 336.

Bolino, August Constantino, 1922

*CANR*, 18 (1986), 54.

Bolles, Albert Sydney, 1846-1939 (*Financial History of the United States, 1774-1885, 1879-86, 3 vols*)

Bolt, Christine Anne, 1940 (*Victorian Attitudes to Race, 1970*)

*AWW*, 67.

Bolton, Alfred A., 1926 (historian of Hawthorne, 1983)

*IDBH*, 24.

Bolton, Herbert Eugene, 1870 – 1953 (historian of *The Spanish Borderlands, 1921*)


Bonar, James, 1852 – 1941 (the biographer of Malthus, 1885).


Bonin, Hubert, 1950 (*Suez, 1987. 100 mots-clés d'histoire économique, 2000*)

*IDBH*, 24.

Bonke, Jens, 1948 (historian of household production in Denmark, 1992)

*IDBH*, 25.

Bonn, Moritz Julius, 1873 – 1965 (an expert of reparations and a leading economic adviser to the Weimar Republic. *German War Finance, 1916*)


CAO.


CAO.


CANR, 28 (1990), 77 – 84, Jani Prescott, Jean W. Ross. AHAP, Sept. 2004. GEHW.

Boot, H.M., 1939 (The Commercial Crisis of 1847, 1984)

IDBH, 25.


WWB, 44.

Booth, Charles, 1840 – 1916 (Life and Labour of the People of London, 1902, 17 vols)
Mary Booth, Charles Booth : a Memoir (1918).
DNB, F.W. Ogilvie. DPE, 1, 826, Clara E. Collet.
EcJ, 26, 1916, 537 – 542, E. Aves. MBR, 36

Borah, Woodrow, 1912 – 1999 (with his colleague F.S. Cook generated the highly improbable estimate of a catastrophic decline in the population of Mexico by 90 percent during the course of the 16th century after the arrival of the Spaniards, 1960, 1971)

KB, 107, C. Perez.

Borchardt, Knut, 1929 (an economist who became an economic historian, with an interest in regional differences)

VGW, 337.

Bordo, Michael David, 1942

WWE, 136.

Borges de Macedo, Jorge, 1921-1996 (Portuguese economic historian)

GEHW.

Borlandi, Franco, 1908 – 1974

DS.

Born, Karl Erich, 1922 – 2000 (historian of inflation in postwar Germany, 1977)


Borodajkewycz, Taras, 1902 – 1984

Borscheid, Peter, 1943

VGW, 338.

Bosanquet, Helen Dendy, 1860 – 1925 (historian of The Charity Organisation Society, 1869-1912, 1914)

DWE, 60, P. Groenewegen. ODNB, José Harris.
Boserup, Ester, 1910-1999 (historian of economics of agrarian change: destroyed the myth that population growth must lead inevitably to a global demographic crisis, 1965)


Bostock, Frances G., 1938 - 2000


Botha, Colin Graham, 1883 – 1973

DSAB, 5, 72, A.J. Böseken.

Bothwell, Robert, 1944 (Eldorado: Canada’s National Uranium Company; 1984)

IDBH, 26. CAO.


Bourgin, Frank, 1910-1980


Bourgin, Georges, 1879 – 1958

AHR, 64. Jul. 1959, 1082.


CAO.


Bovykin, Valery, 1927-1998

JEcH 59 (1999), 500, P.R. Gregory.

Bowden, Sue, 1951 (historian of consumer durables, car industry, and textiles)

IDBH, 27.

Bowden, Witt, 1886-1979 (Industrial Society in England Towards the End of the Eighteenth Century, 1925)

Bowen, Elwyn, 1923-2007 (Traditional Industries of Rural Wales, 2000)

IND, 27 Mar. 2007, Meic Stephens

Bowen, Ralph Henry, 1919 (German Theories of the Corporate State, 1947)


Bowley, Sir Arthur Lyon, 1869 – 1957 (‘Probably the most notable figure in the Fellowship of the [Royal Statistical] Society since it was established’. Discovered that the shares of capital and labour in National Income had remained constant since 1860, 1900. Made first estimate of national income of Britain, 1927. A keen cyclist, with E. Cannan and F.Y. Edgeworth. Some Economic Consequences of the Great War, 1930)

DWE, 75, B. Corry. AWW, 71.


Boyce, Gordon, 1954 (historian of steel industry and shipping)
IDBH, 27.


Boyns, Trevor, 1953 (historian of coal industry)
IDBH, 28. WWB, 46.

Boyson, Sir Rhodes, 1925 (‘the last man personally converted to the free market and the free society by Richard Cobden’ 1994. The Ashworth Cotton Enterprise ... 1818-1880, 1970)
R. Boyson, Speaking My Mind (1994)
Mont Pelerin Society Newsletter, May, 1988, 23.
DPT, 220. WW, 230.

Bracegirdle, Brian, 1933 (co-author, Thomas Telford, 1973, with Particia H. Miles)
CA, 101 (1981), 68.

Brady, Alexander, 1896 – 1985 (William Huskisson and Liberal Reform, 1928)
CA, 117 (1986), 59.

Brady, Dorothy Stahl, 1903 – 1977
DWE, 80, Evelyn L. Forget. BDAE, Katherine Norley. ‘Dorothy Stahl Brady 1903-1977’,

Brady, Robert Alexander, 1901 – 1963 (The Rationalisation Movement in German Industry, 1933)

Bramah, Edward, 1931-2008 (tea expert and museum founder)

CAO.

Brassey, Thomas, Earl Brassey of Bulkeley, 1836 – 1918, eldest son of the railway contractor, Thomas Brassey (1805 – 1870).
JRSS 81 (Mar. 1918), 378.


Braudel, Fernand, 1902 – 1985. (believed ‘events are dust’, 1966, and aspired to create a ‘total history’. Dismissed single-factor explanations of the origins of capitalism offered by Marx and Weber. Remained an inveterate nationalist, like Michelet and Febvre. Made the Annales the
largest historical journal in France from 1962 and secured state funding in 1963 for his school. Aspired to make history the centre of all the social sciences and presided over the brief meteoric impact of the *Annales* on the Anglo-Saxon world. The school, however, acquired the exclusive mentality of a closed fraternity. It eliminated the state from history and devalued both the French Revolution and the Industrial Revolution in favour of ‘histoire immobile’. Disdained to show any interest in ‘the regional revolution’ detonated from 1963, but retreated into the new scholasticism of structural history, sacrificing human history to the history of the natural world, i.e. ‘a history without people’. Provoked a violent anti-historicist reaction in the field of anthropology and was further undermined by the rise from 1979 of post-modernism.


**IDBH**, 28.

**Braun**, Helmut, 1960

**VGW**, 341.

**Braun**, Lily, 1865-1916 (historian of women workers, 1901)

**Braun**, Rudolf, 1930 (Swiss historian of rural industry)

**VGW**, 342


**Braverman**, Harry, 1922-1976 (revitalised Marxist analysis of the labour process through his thesis of the deskilling of work in Labor and Monopoly Capital, 1974)


**Breach**, Robert Walter, 1927

**CA** 13 – 16 (1975), 107.

**Brebner**, John Bartlet, 1895 – 1957 (historian of laissez-faire and state intervention)

**AHR** 63, Apr. 1958, 859.


**CAO**.

**Breckinridge**, Sophonisba Preston, 1866 – 1948 (Legal Tender, 1903. New Homes for Old, 1921)


CAO.

Brenner, Robert, 1943  (revived the debate over the transition from feudalism to capitalism: a critic of the ‘demographic determinism’ of Le Roy Ladurie, 1976).  
KH, 124.

CANR, 11 (1984), 89.  CAO.

Brentano, Ludwig Joseph (Lujo), 1844 – 1931 (historian of the economic development of England, 1927-29, 3 vols. Studied English trade unions on a visit to England in 1868. Undertook a comparative analysis of labour organisations, establishing that British wages were higher and working hours were shorter than in Germany, 1877. Concluded that economic progress in Germany would result only from a reduction in working hours.)  

CAO.

CAO.

Breysig, Kurt, 1866-1940 (founder of cultural history, influencing Spengler’s cultural morphology, 1900-01, 2 vols, and a pioneer of comparative social history, 1927)  
DGB.  GEHW.

Bridbury, Anthony Randolf, 1924 (medieval economic historian. Historians and the Open Society, 1972)  
PH, 25.

Bridenbaugh, Carl, 1903 – 1992 (historian of Cities in the Wilderness ... 1625-1742, 1938, and The Colonial Craftsman, 1950)  
CANR, 4, (1981), 90.  GEHW.

Brietzke, Dirk, 1964  
VGW, 344.

Briggs, Baron Asa, 1921 (devized the voyeuristic concept of a ‘shock city’, 1964. Refused offer of a CBE in 1962, but accepted a life peerage in 1967)  
CANR, 7 (1982), 70.  DPT, 237.  KB, 125, M. Hewitt.  

Briscoe, Lynden Margaret (L.M. Moore), 1935 (historian of the textile trade)  
AWW, 81.  WWB, 334.

Britnell, Richard Hugh, 1944 (The Commercialisation of British Society, 1000-1500, 1992)  
CA, 142 (1994), 47.  VGW, 344.

Broadberry, Stephen N.  1956 (The Productivity Race ... 1850-1990, 1997)  
WWB, 53.
Broadbridge, Seymour, 1930 – 2000 (Studies in Railway Expansion ... 1825-1873, 1970)

Brodnitz, Georg, 1876-1941? (son of a millowner and editor of a pioneering series of six notable national economic histories, all written in the German language, of England by himself (1918) of Russia by Kulischer (1925), of the Netherlands by Baasch (1927), of France by H. Sée, 1930, 1936, 2 vols, of Denmark by A. Nielsen (1933), and of Italy by Doren (1934), as well as of a general economic history of the Middle Ages (1924), by R. Koetsche).

Brody, David, 1930 (Steelworkers in America, 1960).


Broeke, W. van den, 1941 (historian of Dutch multinationals in Indonesia, 1978)

Broeker, Glen, 1920-1978 (the historian of rural disorder, 1971).

Broeze, Frank J. Aart, 1945-2001 (author of over 100 articles on Australiasian maritime history)

Brooke, Michael Zachary, 1921 – 2003 (Ferdinand Le Play, 1970)

Brookes, Edgar Harry, 1897 – 1979 (The History of Native Policy in South Africa from 1830, 1924, whose conclusions the author repudiated in 1930)


Broude, Henry W., 1925-2007 (Steel Decisions, 1963)


Brown, Arthur Frederick James, 1914 – 2003

Brown, Ernest Henry Phelps, 1906 – 1994 (‘revolutionized price history by centering it on the experience of ordinary people and correcting the elitist bias that had dominated earlier scholarship’, concluding that real wages in the fifteenth century were higher than at any other period until the nineteenth century. D.H. Fischer, 1996. The Growth of British Industrial Relations ... 1906-14, 1959)


Brown, Judith Cora  (*Renaissance Pescia*, 1977)
   CA, 136 (1992), 57.

Brown, Kenneth D., 1943 (historian of small business, especially in the toy industry)
   IDBH, 29.


Brown, Raymond, 1926 (*Waterfront Organisation in Hull, 1870-1900*, 1972)
   AWW, 87.

   CA, 65 – 68 (12977), 85.

Browning, Reed, 1936
   CA, 57 – 60 (1976), 92.

   CA, 69 – 72 (1978), 100. CAO.

Brüninghaus, Beate, 1953
   VGW, 346.

Bruce, Kathleen, 1900? – 1950 (*Virginia Iron Manufacture in the Slave Era*, 1930)
   AHR, 55, July 1950, 1041.

   ANB, L. M. Simms, Jr. CAO.

Bruce, Richard M., 1915 – 1977
   AHR, 83 : 1, Apr. 1978, 861, J. Klaits.


   DGB.


   GHT.


Brunner, Otto, 1898 – 1982 (historian of Viennese finances, 1929, and medieval lordship, 1939)
   KB, 147 S.K. Chenault. VSWG, 69, 1982, 452 W. Conze. GEHW. DGB.

Brusone, Julio Le Riverend, 1912-1998 (author of two economic histories of Cuba, 1510-1600, and 1709-1808, 1943, 1945; and textbook, 1963)

BDSU, 54.

CAO.

Bryan, Enoch Albert, 1855-1941 (historian of *The Mark in Europe and America*, 1893)

CAO.  IDBH, 30.

CAO.

Buchan, P. Bruce, 1932  (historian of the East India Company, 1993)
IDBH, 30.

Buchanan, Robert Angus, 1930  (*The Industrial Archaeology of the Bristol Region*, 1969, with N. Cossons)
DPT, 268.  WW, 282.  CAO.

Buchheim, Christoph, 1954
VGW, 347.

Bücher, Karl, 1847 – 1930 (came from a family of craftsmen. Proposed a medieval economic revolution, initiated by the rise of an urban economy, 1893).
VSWG, 24, 1931, 116 – 119, G. Jahn.  IESS, 2, 163 – 165, K. Polanyi.  GSE, 4, 131.  DGB.

Buck, Anne Mary, 1910-2005  (transformed the history of costume through her pioneer study of the clothing of the lower orders of society, 1979)

Buck, Philip Wallenstein, 1900-1985  (*The Politics of Mercantilism*, 1942)

AHR, 68, Oct. 1962, 308.


Bud-Frierman, Lisa, 1952  (historian of business services, 1993)
IDBH, 31.

Times, 10 Dec. 1942.

CAO.


M. Haynes, Nicholas Bukharin and the Transition from Capitalism to Socialism (1985).


Bullock, Charles Jesse, 1869-1941 (The Finances of the United States, 1775-1789, 1895)

Bulmer-Thomas, Victor, 1948 (The Economic History of Latin America since Independence, 1994)

Bunke, H(arvey), Charles, 1922 (A Primer on American Economic History, 1969). CAO.


Burchardt, Jørgen, 1946  IDBH, 32.

Burchell, Robert Arthur, 1941 (The San Francisco Irish, 1848-1880, 1979) AWW, 97.


Burley, David, 1949 (historian of real estate in Ontario, 1988) IDBH, 32.


Burnley, James, 1842 – 1919 (The History of Wool and Wool combing, 1889)
Biograph and Review 3, May 1884, 356. WWW, 2, 151.

Burns, Arthur Frank, 1904 – 1987 (Production Trends in the United States since 1870, 1934)
ANB, 4, 20, W.C. Wills. BD, 2, 258. CAO.

BDAE, D. Ashbury.

Burns, Eveline Mabel Richardson, 1900 – 1985
BDAE, D. Ashbury. DWE, 93, Sherryl D. Kasper.

Burns, Helen Marie, 1922 (The American Banking Community and New Deal Banking Reforms, 1933-1935, 1974).
CAO.

Burt, Roger, 1942 (historian of mining, 1977-88)
IDBH, 33. AWW, 100.


Bury, Sheila, 1925-1999 (historian of Victorian electroplate)
GDN, 2 Apr. 1999.

Büsching, Anton Friedrich, 1724 – 1793 (established political geography on the basis of comparative statistics, 1754-92)
ESS, 3, 80, H. Wolff. DGB.

CAO.


IDBH, 33.

IDBH, 34.

Butschek, Felix, 1932
VGW, 351.

Butel, Paul, 1931 (historian of Bordeaux merchants, 1974)
IDBH, 34.

Butlin, Noel George, 1921-1991 (Australian Domestic Product ..., 1861-1938, 1962, showing Australians to have attained by the 1890s the highest per capita incomes in the world. First demonstrated the importance of urbanisation in late 19th century Australia. Investment in Australian Economic Development, 1861-1901, 1964)
GEHW.

Butlin, Sydney James, 1910-1977 (Australian monetary historian)

Butlin, Robin Alan, 1938 (The Transformation of Rural England c.1580-1800, 1982)
WW, 308.
Butt, John, 1929  (*The Industrial Archaeology of Scotland*, 1968)  
AWW, 103.

IDBH, 34.

Butzer, Karl Wilhelm, 1934  
CANR, 8 (1983), 78.

WW, 310. AWW, 104.

Byrne, Eugene Hugh, 1882 – 1952 (founded the Wisconsin school of medieval economic history represented by R. L. Reynolds and H.C. Kruger)  
AHR, 58, Jan. 1953, 500.

Bythell, Duncan, 1940  (the handloom weavers, 1969)  
AWW, 105

Caban, Wieslaw, 1946  (historian of Polish agriculture, 1990)  
IDBH, 35.

Caesar, Rolf, 1944  
VGW, 352

Cafagna, Luciano, 1926  
DS.

CAO.

Cahen, Claude, 1909 – 1991  (financial historian of medieval Egypt)  

Cahen, Léon, 1874 – ?

Cahill, Kevin, 1944  (historian of landed property)

CAO.

Cain, Louis P., 1941  (*Business Enterprise and Economic Change*, 1973, with P. Uselding)  
IDBH, 35.

Cain, Peter J., 1941. (identified the ‘gentlemanly capitalism’ of the City of London as the motive force behind the expansion of the British Empire, 1993).  
WWB, 65.

AWW, 106.

CANR, 57 (1997), 70.  
KT, 36 – 55.  
WW, 1999, 312.  
ODNB, Kathleen Burk.
Caldwell, James Alexander Malcolm, 1931-1978
AWW, 107.

Callan, George Bernard, 1915-1998 (Secrets of Sheffield Steeldmakers, 1993)

ANB, 4, 234, R.M. Baumann. ESS, 3, 150, Helen R. Wright. DAB, 3, 424, P.W. Bidwell. CAO.

Calvert, Monte Alan, 1938- (The Mechanical Engineer in America, 1830-1910: Professional Cultures in Conflict, 1967).
CAO.

Calvo, Alberto Ullastres, 1914-2001 (Spanish historian of economic thought and translator of E.J. Hamilton, 1948)

Cam, Helen Maud, 1855 – 1968 (an ardent socialist, personified by Margaret Rutherford in the film ‘Passport to Pimlico’, 1947. The Hundred and the Hundred Rolls, 1930)

Cameron, Rondo Emmet, 1926 – 2001 (Banking in the Early Stages of Industrialisation, 1967)

Campbell, Bruce M.S., 1949.

Campbell, Persia Crawford, 1898-1974 (Australian historian of Chinese Coolie Emigration, 1923)

Campbell, Roy Hutchison, 1927

Campbell-Kelly, Martin, 1945 (historian of computer industry and ICL, 1989)
IDBH, 36.

CAO.

CAO.


Cannan, Edwin, 1861 – 1935 (an Oxford graduate in modern history, who became an economist, like Ashley, Gonner, and Hewins. Published the definitive edition of the Wealth of Nations, 1904. ‘A great deal that is true is not worth knowing’, 1896)
CAO.

Capie, Forrest H., 1940 (Monetary History of the UK, 1870-1982, 1985)
IDBH, 37. CAO.

Capistrano de Abreu, João, 1853-1927 (recognised the role of the frontier in the moulding of Brazil, 1889)

Caracciolo, Alberto, 1926
DS.

Cardenas, Enrique, 1954 (La Industrializacion Mexicana Durante La Gran Depresion, 1987).
CAO.

Cardoso, Fernando Henrique, 1931
KB, 176, C. Perez.


CAO.

Carlos, Ann M., 1952 (historian of the Hudson’s Bay Company, 1990)
IDBH, 37.

CAO.

Carnevali, Francesca, 1964

Caron, François, 1931 (An Economic History of Modern France, 1979)
WWF, 413.

Carosso, Vincent Philip, 1922 – 1993


Carpenter, Kenneth Edward, 1936
CA, 137 (1992), 56.


Carson, Robert, 1918-2006 (editor Roman Imperial Coinage, 10 vols) IND, 3 April 2006, R. Bland. TEL, 7 April. GDN, 18 April, J. Cribb.


Carson, William Wallace, 1894?-1967 (historian of social and economic Reconstruction in North Carolina)


Cassandro, Michele, 1943 (Renaissance commerce and banking)


Castaneda, Christopher James, 1959 (historian of natural gas, 1993)
CA 145 (1995), 78. CAO.

Castorina, Camille P., 1949 (historian of the free trade movement)

Caunce, Stephen, 1951
PH, 30.

Centner, Leon, 1919-2002 (historian of the French working class)

CAO.

Chaianov, Aleksandr Vasil’evich, 1888 – 1939, (a disciple of V.A. Kosinskii and the theorist of the peasant household economy, showing that small-scale farming was both socially desirable and economically viable, 1913).
BDSU, 62.

Chalklin, Christopher William, 1933 (The Provincial Towns of Georgian England ... 1740-1820, 1974)
PH, 34. AWW, 119.

Challis, Christopher Edgar, 1939 (The Tudor Coinage, 1978)
AWW, 119.


Chambers, Jonathan David, 1898 – 1970 (rejected the traditional association between enclosure and depopulation, 1953, and made Nottingham University a prolific seedbed for economic historians)

AWW, 120

Chandler, Alfred Du Pont, Jr., 1918-2007 (historian of the business corporation, of the multidivisional form of organisation and, above all, of the managerial revolution in the USA. Provided a richly detailed historical background to James Burnham’s Managerial Revolution, 1941. Transformed the study of business history by undertaking the dispassionate analysis of the anatomy of business. Argued that the industrial revolution in the USA began in the coalfields of Pennsylvania in the 1830s rather than in the cotton mills of New England. Enunciated the maxim ‘strategy precedes structure’, 1962, and focused on the creation of the decentralised multidivisional structure of the large corporation led by DuPont and General Motors from the 1920s as the key to business success. Won the Pulitzer Prize for history with the Visible Hand, 1977, revealing the relentless internalisation by managers of transactions hitherto undertaken by the market. Challenged the assumption of P. Sraffa, 1926, and E.H. Chamberlin, 1933 , that oligopolies were inherently inefficient, Scale and Scope, 1990. Has
been more often cited by economists, management scientists, and sociologists than by economic historians.)

**Chandler, George**, 1915 – 1992 (*Four Centuries of Banking ... Martins Bank Ltd, 1964-68, 2 vols*)

HSLC, 142, 1992, 226, N. Carrick.

**Chang, Ha-Joon**, 1963 (*Kicking Away the Ladder, 2002*)

**Chang, Maria Hsia**, 1950 (co-author *Ideology and Development: Sun Yat-sen and the Economic History of Taiwan, 1981*).

CAO.

**Channon, Geoffrey**, 1944

IDBH, 40.

**Chapelle, Howard I(rving)**, 1901-1975 (*History of the American Sailing Ship, 1935*).

CAO.


DWE, 103, Judith A. Alexander. BDAE, P. Aitkin.

**Chapman, Stanley David**, 1935 (historian of the cotton industry, merchant banking and mercantile enterprise)


**Chapman, Sir Sydney John**, 1871 – 1951 (analysed the structure of the Lancashire cotton industry in terms of Marshallian economics, 1904, and established the pre-eminence of Manchester as a centre of higher commercial education. ‘The Chapman tradition in English economics will not quickly pass’, GDN.)


**Charanis, Peter**, 1908 – 1985


**Charles-Roux, Jules**, 1841 – 1918 (historian of the Suez Canal, 1901, 2 vols)

**Charlesworth, Andrew**, ? (*An Atlas of Rural Protest ... 1548-1900, 1983*)

**Charlesworth, The Reverend Martin Percival**, 1895 – 1950 (*Trade Routes and Commerce of the Roman Empire, 1926*)


**Charlesworth, Neil**, 1948-1986 (economic historian of India)


**Chartier, Roger**, 1945

CA, 137, (1992), 64.

**Chassagne, Serge**, 1941 (historian of the French cotton industry, 1991)

IDBH, 41.
Chaudhuri, Kirti Narayan, 1934 (multi-talented son of inimitable Nirad C. Chaudhuri, 1897-1999)


GEHW.


CANR, 28, (1990), 100. CAO. IDBH, 42.


Checkland, Sydney George, 1916 – 1986


Times, 27 Mar. 1986. CAO.

Chemínade, Jacques, 1941- (Regard sur la France républicaine, 1991)


CAO.


CAO.

Chernow, Ron, 1949 (biographer of J.D. Rockefeller)

CA, 142 (1994), 69, Elizabeth Wenning.


Chevalier, François, 1914 (Land and Society in Colonial Mexico, 1963)

Chevalier, Jean-Joseph, 1950 (historian of French textiles)

IDBH, 43.


CANR, 35 (1992), 95.


Chiba, Junichi, 1947 (historian of accounting)

IDBH, 43.

Chick, Martin, 1958 (Governments, Industries, and Markets, 1990)

WWB, 78.


Chinweizu, 1943 (The West and the Rest of Us, 1975)

Chirovsky, Nicholas L., 1919 (Old Ukraine: Its Socio-Economic History Prior to 1781, 1963) CAO.


Christmann, Eckhard, 1934 VGW, 354.

Choudhury, Sadananda, 1935 (Economic History of Colonialism: A Study of British Salt Policy in Orissa, 1979)


Churelia, Albert John, 1964 (From Steam to Diesel: Managerial Customs and Organizational Capabilities in the Twentieth-Century American Locomotive Industry, 1998) IDBH, 45.CAO.

Ciocca, Pierluigi, 1941
Cipolla, Carlo Maria, 1922 – 2000 (specialist in Italy’s golden age, 12000-1600, and editor of Fontana Economic History of Europe, 1973-76)

Cissé, Daniel Amara, 1933- (Histoire économique de l’Afrique noire : [des origines à 1794])

Cizakca, Murat, 1946 (historian of the Bursa silk trade, 1980)
IDBH, 45.

CAO.

Clapham, Sir John Harold, 1873 – 1946 (Honest John, with ‘an anti-Marxist-bias’, GSE, 12, 92 and 'author of that rarest of products of history in interwar Cambridge, a major work on a major topic’ E.J. Hobsbawm, 2002. Emphasised the quantitative nature of economic history. ‘It is the kind of history which leaves you with the feeling that nothing has ever happened’, L.T. Hobhouse, 1927.)

Clapp, Brian W., 1927 (An Environmental History of Britain, 1994)
WWB, 82. AWW, 129.

Clarence-Smith, William Gervase, 1948 (Cocoa and Chocolate, 1765-1914, 2000)

Clark, Alice, 1874 – 1934 (author of pioneering work, 1919, which became a classic)

Clark, Andrew Hill, 1911-1975 (economic historian of maritime Canada)
CAO.

Clark, Charles Manning Hope, 1915-1991 (a notable contributor to Australian Anglophobia in his History of Australia, 1962-87, 6 vols)
AHD, 77, S. Holt. C.M.H. Clark, The Puzzles of Childhood (Ringwood, 1989); The Quest for Grace (Ringwood, 1990).GEHW.

CAO.

Clark, Colin Grant, 1905 – 1989 (applied the three-stage theory of A.G.B. Fisher, 1933, based upon the distribution of resources between sectors, to economic history, 1938. Transformed that stage theory into an itinerary of economic progress. Asserted that falling real income reduced English factory workers in the early nineteenth century ‘to an Asiatic standard’ of living, a claim omitted in 1951)
Clark, Sir George Norman (James), 1890 – 1979 (‘Clark was magisterial. The doors of his lecture room were locked when he entered on the stroke of ten and were kept locked until he was done’, W. Woodruff, 1936).


Clark, Gregory, 1957 (American economic historian and critic of the neo-institutionalists. ‘The modern population of the English is largely descended from the economic upper classes of the Middle Ages’. A Farewell to Alms: A Brief Economic History of the World, 2007)

ODNB, Anne Whiteman.

Clark, Grover, 1892 – 1938 (The Balance Sheets of Imperialism, 1936)


Clark, Ira G(ranville) (Jr.), 1909 (Then Came the Railroads: The Century From Steam to Diesel in the Southwest, 1958).

CA.


CA 17-20 (1976), 143. CAO.


Clark, Neil McCullough, 1890-1937 (John Kedder Rhodes) (historian of John Deere steel plough 1837-1937)

CA 528 (1969). Clark Papers, University of New Mexico.

Clark, Samuel Delbert, 1910-2003 (Canadian Society in Historical Perspective, 1976)


Clarkson, Jesse Dunsmore, 1897 – 1973

AHR, 80 : 1, Feb. 1975, 208, H. Rosenberg.
Clay, Christopher George A., 1940 (financial historian)
   IDBH, 46. AWW, 132. CA, 128 (1990), 83.

Clay, Sir Henry, 1883 – 1954 (advocate of industrial rationalisation and defender of M. Norman’s return to the gold standard at the pre-war rate in 1925. Editor, Manchester at Work, 1929)

Clegg, Hugh Armstrong, 1920 – 1995 (leader of ‘the New Oxford Group, which included H. Flanders, A. Fox, and A. Marsh, and was financed in the 1960s by the Leverhulme Trust to undertake research into industrial relations)

Clegg, Robert Glass, 1885 – 1957

Clemence, Richard Vernon, 1910-1982
   CA, 1 – 4 (1967), 182. CAO.

Clemente, Eloy Fernández, 1942 (economic historian of Greece, 1900-30, 1995)

Cleveland, Harold van Buren, 1916 – 1993

Clough, Shepard Bancroft (Shep), 1901 – 1990 (The Economic History of Europe, 1941, with C.W. Cole)
   Dartmouth College Library, S.B. Clough Papers.

Clower, Robert Wayne, 1926

Coats, Alfred William (Bob) 1924-2007
   A.W. Coats, On the History of Economic Thought, British and American Economic Essays (1992), 1, 1 – 26, ‘First kick up a dust…’

   BDAE, P. Aitken.

Coatsworth, John Henry, 1940
   CA, 148 (1996), 89.

Coben, Stanley, 1929 (Editor with Forest G. Hill, American Economic History: Essays in Interpretation, 1966)
   CAO.

Cochet, François, 1954- (Histoire et économie des sociétés contemporaines. 1, Prémices et enracinements économiques: Classes préparatoires commerciales, premier cycle universitaire, 1990)
Cochran, Thomas C. 1902 – 1999 (Railroad Leaders, 1845-90, 1953)


Coghlan, Sir Thomas Augustine, 1855 – 1926 (Labour and industry in Australia from the first settlement in 1788 to the establishment of the Commonwealth in 1901, 1919, 4 vols.)
AHD, 83.

Cognetti De Martiis, Salvatore, 1844 – 1901
EcJ 11, 1901, 454, A. Loria. ESS, 3, 620, P. Jannacone.

Cohen, Daniel, 1953- (La mondialisation et ses ennemis, 2004)

Cohen, Henry, 1933- (Business and Politics in America from the Age of Jackson to the Civil War, 1971).
CAO.

CAO.

CAO.

Cohn, Gustav, 1840 – 1919 (Untersuchung über die Englische Eisenbahnpolitik, 1874-83, 3 vols)

Cohn, Samuel Kline, 1949
CANR, 52 (1996), 98.

ANB, Theo P. Greene. BD, 2, 282.
NYT, 8 Feb. 1978.

Cole, George Douglas Howard, 1889 – 1959 (a passionate syndicalist, who became a Bolshevik soul in a Fabian muzzle’, M. Reckitt: the theorist of ‘guild socialism’, 1921. ‘I felt that he was not as happy with people as he was with books’ W. Woodruff, 1936. A pioneer of labour history to whom the Dictionary of Labour Biography was dedicated in 1972. The Bodleian Library lists 251 titles under his name)
DNB, A. Briggs. International Review of Social History, 11, 1966, 169 – 196,
CAO. LG, 147-51, 180-3.
Cole, Dame Margaret Isabel Postgate 1893 – 1980 (biographer of the Webbs, 1949)

Cole, William Alan (Max), 1926 (the Quaker co-author of the landmark work, British Economic Growth, 1688-1959, 1962)


Coleman, Olive, 1928
AWW, 139.

Coleman, Peter J. 1926-2004 (Debtors and Creditors in America ... 1607-1900, 1974)

Coleman, Terry, 1931
CANR, 58 (1997), 93 - 95.

Coll, Sebastián, 1953 (historian of the Spanish coal industry, 1987)
IDBH, 47.

Collet, Clara Elizabeth, 1860 – 1948

CAO.

Collier, Frances, 1889 – 1962

Collins, Brenda 1949


SLH, 20, Spring 1970, 9, H.J. Fyrth. CAO.

Collins, Michael, 1946 (historian of British banking)
WWB, 89.

Collins, Theresa M., 1955 (editor of the Edison papers, 1994)
IDBH, 47.
CAO.

Colmeiro, Manuel, 1818 – 1894 (historian of political economy in Spain, 1863, and of Spanish economists, 1500-1800, 1880)
ESS, 3, 638, Fernando de los Rios. GEHW.


Comin Comin, Francisco, 1952 (historian of public enterprise in Spain, 1991)
IDBH, 48.

J.R. Commons, Myself (New York, 1934).
L.G. Harter, John R. Commons: His Assault on Laissez-Faire (Corvallis, Oregon State University Press, 1962)

Connato, Francis, 1949 (historian of textiles of north-west France)
IDBH, 48.


Condon, Mary (Maire) D., 1916 – 1971

Condrau, Flurin, 1965
VGW, 354.

CAO.


Conrad, Alfred H., 1924-1970 (historian of economics of slavery in ante-bellum South)
NYT, 20 Oct. 1970

CAO.
CAO.

Constant, Edward W. II, 1943 *(Origins of the Turbojet Revolution, 1980)*
IDBH, 49.

Contamine, Philippe, 1932
WWF, 521.

Conze, Werner, 1910 – 1986 (pioneer of modern German social historiography and historian of agriculture in Lithuania and White Russia, 1934))
KB, 251, B. Stuckey, VSWG, 73, 1986, 153 – 157, W. Zorn. DGB.

Cook, Michael Allan, 1940
AWW, 143.

Cookson, Gillian, 1952 (historian of Yorkshire textile engineering)


Cooper, John Phillips, 1920 – 1978 (Ally of Trevor-Roper in his criticism of Tawney, 1953)

Coopersmith, Jonathan C., 1955 *(The Electrification of Russia, 1880-1926, 1992)*
IDBH, 49.

IDBH, 49.

Cootner, Paul Harold, 1930

Copeland, Melvin Thomas, 1884 – 1975 *(The Cotton Manufacturing Industry of the US, 1912)*
WWWa, 6, 90. WWWa, 7, 125. NYT, 29 Mar. 1975

Copland, Sir Douglas Berry, 1894 – 1971
AHD, 94.

Coquéry-Vidrovitch, Catherine, 1935 (Marxist historian of the Congo, 1898-1930, 1972)
KB, 253, Toyin Falola and J.E. Tishken.

Corbino, Epicarmo, 1890 – 1984
DS.

DNM, 1, 103, R. Klehr.

Corfield, Penelope Jane, 1944 *(The Impact of English Towns, 1700-1800, 1982)*
AWW, 146.

Corke, Helen, 1882-1978 *(A Short Course in Economic History from the XVIIth Century to the Present Day, 2nd edition, 1935).*
CAO.
Corley, Thomas Anthony Buchanan (Tony), 1923 (historian of Huntley & Palmer, 1822-72, 1972, and Beechams)
IDBH, 50. WWB, 95. AWW, 146

Corm, Georges, 1940- (Le nouveau désordre économique mondial: aux racines des échecs du développement, 1993)

CAO.


CAO.

Corti, Egon Caesar, conte, 1886 – 1953 (a freelance popular historian. Rothschild, 1770-1850, 1927)
DGB.


Costantino, Costanza, 1913 – 1992
DWE, 118, Magda Fontana.

Cottrell, Philip L., 1944 (Industrial Finance, 1830-1914, 1980)

Court, William Henry Bassano (Harry), 1904 – 1971 (identified Unwin, Tawney and Clapham as the three founders of academic economic history in Great Britain, 1948; the first president of the Economic History Society from outside the ‘Golden Triangle’, 1980-83. Coal, 1951, CHWW).

Coveney, Peter James, 1924
AWW, 150.

Cowan, Charles Donald Jeremy, 1923 (The Economic Development of South-East Asia, 1964)
AWW, 150. WW, 454. CAO.

CAO.

IDBH, 50.

Cox, Thomas R(ichard), 1933 (Mills and Markets: A History of the Pacific Coast Lumber Industry to 1900, 1974).
CAO.
Coyajee, Jahangir Cooverjee, 1875 – 1943

Crafts, Nicholas Francis Robert, 1949 (Britain’s leading cliometrician. Modified and corrected the conclusions of most other major historians, removing the basis for all interpretations of political history founded upon the belief in a social and economic revolution between 1760 and 1830, 1985)
   WW, 461.


Craig, Robert Stewart, 1924
   AWW, 153.

Craig, Robin, 1924 (historian of shipping)

Craton, Michael John, 1931
   CA, 41 – 44, (1979), 158.

Craven, Avery (Odelle), 1885 – 1980 (Soil Exhaustion as a Factor in the Agricultural History of Virginia and Maryland, 1606-1860, 1926).
   CAO. DLB, 17, 126 – 131, J.D. Smith.


Crawford, M. H., 1939 (historian of Roman coinage, 1985)
   WW 466.

Crawford, William Henry, 1932

Creighton, Donald Grant, 1902 – 1979 (focused on the St Lawrence as the backbone of Canada. The Commercial Empire of the St Lawrence, 1760-1850, 1937)
   KB, 258, J.F. Vance. GEHW.

Crisp, Olga, 1921 (historian of Russian economic life)
   AWW, 157

Crompton, Gerald W., 1941 (Trade Unions in the Victorian Age, 1973, 4 vols)
   IDBH, 50.


Crook, Joseph Mordaunt, 1937 (The Rise of the Noveaux Riches: Style and Status in Victorian and Edwardian Architecture, 1999)
   CA 41-44 (1979), 160. AWW, 157. WW, 474.

Croome, Honor Minturn, 1908-? (author of 1947 textbook with R.J. Hammond)


Cross, Gary Scott, 1946
Crossley, David Wyatt, 1938  (*Iron Industry of the Weald, 1985*)


Cuff, Robert Dennis, 1941-2001  (*The War Industries Board, 1973*)

Cullen, Louis Michael, 1932  (*Economic History of Ireland since 1660*, 1972, the first such survey since the nationalist history of O’Brien in 1919)

Culme, John, 1946  (*The Directory of Gold- and Silversmiths, Jewellers, and Allied Trades, 1987, 2 vols*).


Cunningham, Hugh 1942


Cuno, Kenneth M., 1950  (*The Pasha’s Peasants: Land, Society, and Economy in Lower Egypt, 1740-1858, 1992*).

Curry, Leonard Preston, 1929

Curtin, Philip D., 1922  (*The Atlantic Slave Trade: A Census, 1969*, wherein he reduced the estimate of the number of slaves transported across the Atlantic by 60 percent from 24 millions and uncovered the reproductive success of the American slave population and so challenged the central thesis of the arguments of F. Tannenbaum, 1946, and S.M. Elkins, 1959)

Curtler, William Henry Ricketts, 1862-1925  (*The Enclosure and Redistribution of Our Land, 1920*).

Cusumano, Vito, 1843 – 1909
EcJ, 18, 1908, 332, A. Loria.

Cutler, Carl Custer, 1878-1966 (historian of American clippers, 1930)
CA 1-4, 1967, 222.

Cuvelier, Joseph, 1869 – 1947

Daito, Eisuke, 1940 (historian of scientific management in Japan)
IDBH, 51.

Dal Pane, Luigi, 1905 – 1979
DS.

CAO.

Dalton, George, 1926 – 1991

Daly, Miriam, 1929?-1980 (Irish republican and lecturer in economic history, murdered in 1980)

Dalzell, Robert Fenton, Jr., 1937
CA, 81 – 84 (1979), 112.

Dammers, Diane, 1977
VGW, 357.

CAO.

Dangerfield, George Bubb, 1904 – 1986 (The Strange Death of Liberal England, 1935, a superbly evocative title, tracing the roots of British decline back to Edwardian decade)

Danhof, Clarence Henry, 1911 (Change in Agriculture: The Northern US, 1820-1870, 1969)

Daniel, Cletus E(dward), 1943 (Culture of Misfortune: An Interpretive History of Textile Unionism in the United States, 2001).
CAO.

Daniel, Pete, 1938
CANR, 14, (1985) 122.

CAO.

Daniels, George William, 1878 – 1937 (began working life as a miner and electrician, but was converted by Unwin into an economic historian, uncovering the business records of McConnel & Kennedy in 1913 and those of Peter Stubbs in 1923. Served as dean of Faculty of
Commerce at Manchester University for seventeen years, 1921-37. *The Early English Cotton Industry*, 1920)


Danielson, Nikolay Frantsevich, 1844 – 1918 (the translator of *Das Kapital* into Russian, 1872, 1885, 1896).


Danilov, Aleksandr Ivanovich, 1916

**GSE**, 7, 100.

Danilov, Viktor Petrovich, 1925-2004 (historian of the Soviet peasantry)


Darby, Henry Clifford, 1909 – 1992 (Historical Geography of England before AD 1800, 1936)


D’Arms, John H., 1934-2002 (author of *Commerce and Social Standing in Ancient Rome*)


Darnton, Robert Choate, 1939 (‘I think the Enlightenment is the age when this animal that we call the intellectual was born’ 1996).


Darroch, James L., 1951 (historian of Canadian banks, 1993)

**IDBH**, 52.

Darvall, Frank Ongley, ? (Popular Disturbances and Public Order in Regency England, 1934)

Das, Dipakranjan, 1939 (Economic history of the Deccan, from the First to the Sixth Century A.D., 1967)

Das Gupta, Ashin, 1932 – 1998


Datini, Francesco, 1335?-1410 (Comptes du sel: Libro di ragione econto di salle, 1969)

Datta, Kalikinkar, 1905-1982 (historian of 18th century Bengal, 1936)

**BPD**, R. Basu.

Daubié, Julie-Victoire, 1824 – 1874


Daunton, Martin James, 1949 (Coal Metropolis: Cardiff 1870-1914, 1977)


**CA**, 134 (1992), 130.

David, Paul Allan, 1935 (the apparent stability of any economic system is subject to background conditions, i.e. path dependence, that ultimately shift, 1975)

**CA**, 97 – 100 (1981), 131, **WWE**, 201. **LCW**.

Davids, Karel, ? (historian of the Dutch economy in the Golden Age, 1993)
Davidsohn, Robert, 1853 – 1937
AHR, 43, Jan. 1938, 481.

Davidson, John, 1869-1905 (Canadian historian of colonial trade policy, 1900: *The Scottish Staple at Veere*, 1909)
EcJ 15, 1905, 454.

GDN, 28 Feb. 2003. CAO.

Davies, Margaret Gay, 1902-1989 (the historian of English apprenticeship, 1956)
AHAP, Apr. 1990.

Davies, Peter Neville, 1927 (historian of the Bridge on the River Kwai, 1991, as well as Liverpool’s shipping lines) R. Lewis and R. Fischer (eds.), *From Wheel House to Counting House: Essays in Maritime History in Honour of Professor Peter N. Davies* (St. John’s, Newfoundland, 1992).
IJMH (2005), P.N. Davies, ‘The Liverpool School of Maritime History’.
IDBH, 52. AWW, 172.

WWB, 114. AWW, 173

Davis, Donald F., 1947 (historian of the Detroit automobile industry, 1988)
IDBH, 53.

CAO.

Davis, John Patterson, 1862-1903 (historian of the Union Pacific Railroad, 1894, and of American corporations, 1905, 2 vols.)

Davis, Joseph Stancliffe, 1885-1975 (historian of American corporations, 1917)
AHC, 31. CAO.

Davis, Katherine Bement, 1860 – 1935 (identified links between poverty and crime)
DWE, 131, Claire H. Hammond. BDAE, Katherine Norley.

Davis, Kingsley, 1908 – 1997 (identified the demographic transition, 1945)

Davis, Lance Edwin, 1928 (coined the phrase ‘the New Economic History’ in 1961)
CA, 53 – 56 (1975), 139. LCW.

Davis, Natalie Zemon, 1929


Davisson, William I., 1929
CANR, 11 (1984), 164.

CAO.


Deane, Phyllis Mary, 1918 (historian of economic growth and development economics: minimised the influence of the cotton industry during the Industrial Revolution) CSN, 11 : 2, Jul. 1996, 3 – 32, N. Crafts. WW, 527. WEE, 204. AWW, 176. LCW.

De Canio, Stephen John, 1942 WWE, 207. CAO.


Degler, Carl Neumann, 1921 (undertook the comparative study of slavery in Brazil and the USA. Neither Black Nor White, 1971) CANR, 3 (1981), 161.

De Goey, F.M.M., 1959 (historian of the public utilities of Rotterdam) IDBH, 53.


Del Mar, Alexander, 1836-1926 (noted the lag of wages behind prices. A History of the Precious Metals, 1880) BDAE, J. Asheim, G. Taulas.


Delumeau, Jean, 1923.

De Maddalena, Aldo, 1920 DS.

Demizu, Tsutomu, 1945 (historian of the water mill, the cycle and the motor cycle) IDBH, 55.

CAO, BDAE, D. Ashbury. GESK.


Dennis, Richard John, 1949  
CA, 118 (1986), 118.

Den Otter, A.A., 1941 (Civilising the West: The Galt's and the Development of Western Canada, 1982)  
IDBH, 55.

Deng, Gang, 1953 (Premodern Chinese Economy: Structural Equilibrium and Capitalist Sterility, 1999)

Denzel, Markus, 1967  
VGW, 360.


Derry, Thomas Kingston, 1905-2001 (A Short History of Technology, 1960)  
CANR, 4 (1981), 192. CAO.

CAO.

Dertilis, George B., 1939 (historian of banking in Greece, 1988)  
IDBH, 56.

Desai, Meghnad, 1940  
PH, 58. WW, 543. CAO, BDDE.


Des Marez, Guillaume, 1870 – 1931  
VSWG, 25, 1932, 94, F.L. Ganshof.

Destler, Charles McArthur, 1904 – 1984  
CANR, 16 (1986), 84.

CAO.

CAO.

Devine, Thomas Martin, 1946 (The Tobacco Lords, 1975)  
CA, 136 (1992), 110. AWW, 181. WW, 546. CAO.
De Vries, Jan, 1943  

De Vries, Johan, 1927  (The Economic Decline of the Dutch Republic in the Eighteenth Century, 1959)  
IDBH, 54.

Dew, Charles Burgess, 1937  
CANR, 29 (1990), 117.


Dewey, Davis R., 1858 – 1942  (Financial History of the US, 1903)  
AHC, 33.

De Wit, Dirk, 1961  (historian of the Dutch chemical and insurance industries)  
IDBH, 54.

Deyon, Pierre, 1927-2002

Dhar, M. K., 1943  (Social and Economic History of Ancient India, 1991)

Dhandt, Jan, 1915-1972  (historian of the cotton industry and the Industrial Revolution in the Low Countries, 1973)


Diamond, Jared Mason, 1937  (Guns, Germs and Steel, 1997)  

Diamond, Sigmund, 1920-1999  
CA, 1 – 4, (1967), 250. CAO.

Diamond, William, 1917  

WWE, 216. CAO. BDDE, J. Gabriel Palma.

Dicey, Albert Venn, 1835 – 1922  (Law and Public Opinion in England, 1905)  
CB, 2418. DNB, R.S. Rait.

Dick, Trevor J.O., 1934 – 2001  

CAO. IDBH, 56.

ODNB, D. Collard.

Dickinson, Henry Winram (Dickie), 1870 – 1952  (Made the first real advance in knowledge of the work of James Watt, since the days of Samuel Smiles. A Short History of the Steam Engine, 1938)  

*DBF*, 11, 304, R. d’Amat.

**Dietzel, Karl August**, 1829 – 1884.


**Dintenfass, Michael**, 1952 (The Decline of Industrial Britain, 1870-1980, 1992)

*IDBH*, 57.

**Dirninger, Christian**, 1952

*VGW*, 365.

**Ditt, Karl**, 1950

*VGW*, 364.

**Colin, Divall**, ? (historian of UK chemical engineering and railways)

**Djekovic-Sachs, Liliana**, 1955

*VGW*, 365.


*GESK*.


**Dodd, Arthur Herbert**, 1891 – 1975 (The Industrial Revolution in North Wales, 1933: attended Tawney’s tutorial class in Wrexham in 1911 and hoped to induce some student of the Industrial Revolution to turn his gaze awhile from ‘the highly unrepresentative Lancashire cotton and Yorkshire worsted industries’, 1933).


*DBF*, 11, 450, A. Perrier.

**Dolley, Michael**, 1925 (*The Norman Conquest and the English Coinage*, 1966)

*AWW*, 188.

**Domann, Peter**, 1943

*VGW*, 367

**Domanovszky, Sándor**, 1877-1955 (studied the economic history of medieval Hungary, 1979)
Domar, Evsey David, 1914-1997 (historian of slavery and serfdom, 1970) 

Donkin, Robin, 1928-2006 (historical geographer of plant and animal domestication) 
IND, 10 May 2006, R. Glasscock.

Donnachie, Ian Lowe, 1944 (A History of the Brewing Industry in Scotland, 1979) 
CA, 105 (1982), 147. AWW, 189.

Donnan, Elizabeth, 1883-1955 (historian of the slave trade to America, 1930-1935, 4 vols) 
AHR, 60, Jul., 1955, 1035. GEHW.

Donnelly, James Stephen, Jr., 1943 (Landlord and Tenant in Nineteenth-Century Ireland, 1973) 
CAO.

Donnelly, Tom, 1945 (The Coventry Motor Industry since 1890, 1985) 
IDBH, 57.

Donnithorne, Audrey Gladys, 1922 (Western Enterprise in Far Eastern Economic Development: 
China and Japan, 1954. Western Enterprise in Indonesia and Malaya, 1957) 

Doorman, Gerard, 1878 – 1967 

Dopsch, Alfons S., 1868 – 1953 (challenged the catastrophic theory of the Barbarian Invasions, first 
formulated during the Italian Renaissance and sought to demonstrate the continuity between 
the ancient world and the Middle Ages, as the economic historian of the Carolingian era, 
1912-13, 1918-20. Aroused widespread criticism since he loudly proclaimed the abiding 
influence of Imperial Rome.) 
KB, 319, R.F. Forrest. GEHW. DGB. GPG, xiv.

Doren, Alfred, 1869 – 1938 
DS.


CAO.

Dougall, Herbert Edward, 1902-1996 
CAP, 1 (1975), 183.

Douglas, Alan, 1943 (Radio Manufacture of the 1920s, 1988-91, 3 vols) 
IDBH, 58.

Wages in the US, 1890-1926, 1930) 
ANB, 6, 802, E.L. Schapsmeier. BD, 2, 323. 


Dowd, Douglas F., 1919

Dowell, Stephen, 1833 – 1898 (A History of Taxation, 1884, 4 vols)

CAO.

Downer, Lesley, 1949 (The Brothers: The Saga of the Richest Family in Japan, 1994).
CAO.

IDBH, 58. CAO.

Doyle, William M., 1958
IDBH, 58.

Drake, Michael, 1935 (Population in Industrialisation, 1969)
CANR, 16 (1986), 92. AWW, 193.

Dritsas, Margarita, 1944 (Banking and Industry in Interwar Greece, 1990)
IDBH, 58.

Drozdowski, Marian M., 1932- (historian of Polish cities, 1974)

Droze, Wilmon H(enry,.) 1924 (High Dams and Slack Waters: TVA Rebuilds a River, 1965).
CAO.


Drummond, Ian Macdonald, 1933 (British Economic Policy and the Empire, 1919-1939, 1972)


Druzhinin, Nikolai Mikhailovich, 1886-1986 (historian of the peasantry during the 19th century, 1946-58, 2 vols)
AGM 2, 109-123.

BD, 3, 332. CAO.

Du Bois, Armand Budington, ? (The English Business Company ... 1720-1800, 1938)

Du Boulay, Francis Robin Houssemagne, 1920 (The Lordship of Canterbury, 1966)
CA, 131 (1991), 156.

Dubreuil, Hyacinthe, 1883-1971 (Les trois bases de la vie: clé de toute organisation sociale)

Dubs, Homer Hasenpflug, 1892 – 1969

Duby, Georges Michel Claude, 1919 – 1996 (historian of medieval society and agriculture, 1962, 1974, locating the ‘feudal revolution’ in France between 980 and 1030, 1953)

Duckham, Baron Frederick, 1933 (A History of the Scottish Coal Industry, 1970)
CA, 103 (1982), 128. AWW, 195.

Dunbabin, John Paul Delacour, 1938 (the historian of rural discontent, 1974).

CAO.

Dünkel, Julia, 1971
VGW, 370.


Dulles, Foster Rhea, 1900 – 1970 (Labor in America: A History, 1949)

Dumas, François, 1861 – 1948
DBF, 12, 123, R. Limouzin-Lamothe.

CAO.

Dunham, Arthur Louis, 1893-? (The Anglo-French Treaty of Commerce of 1860, 1930)

IDBH, 59.

IDBH, 59.

Durden, Robert Franklin, 1925 (historian of Negro emancipation, 1957-72)
CA 9-12 (1974), 255.
Dutt, Romesh Chunder, 1848 – 1909 (co-founder of the canonical tradition of exploitation. Economic History of India, 1902, 1904) 

CA, 116 (1986), 133.

Dyer, Christopher Charles, 1944 (Warwickshire Farming 1349-1520, 1981) 
WW, 598.

IDBH, 60.CAO.

Dyos, Herbert J., 1921 – 1978 (the English apostle of a new urban history). 

Eagly, Robert Victor, 1933 
CA, 49 – 52 (1915), 158.

Eakin, Marshall C., 1952 (British Enterprise in Brazil ... 1830-1960, 1989) 
IDBH, 61.

Eames, Elizabeth (Elizabeth Sara Graham), 1918-2008 (scholar of medieval tiles) 

Earle, Peter, 1937 (The Making of the English Middle Class ... 1660-1730, 1989) 
AWW, 200.

East, Robert Abraham, 1909-2001 (Business Enterprise in the American Revolutionary Era, 1938) 

East, William Gordon, 1902 – 1998 (An Historical Geography of Europe, 1935) 


Easterlin, Richard Ainley, 1926 (validated the existence in the USA of Kuznets cycle of 14-22 years in duration, 1968. ‘Economics approaches the study of other times and places through glasses tinted by preoccupation with the study of contemporary American society’, 2004) 

CAO.

CAO.
Ebeling Dietrich, 1950  
VGW, 372.

Eberhard, Wolfram, 1909 – 1989 (historian of Chinese civilisation and folklore, especially of local cultures, 1942, 2 vols, and of Turkish folklore.)  
CANR, 2 (1981), 195. DGB. BHDE.

Ecker, Alois, 1955  
VGW, 373.

CAO.

Eddie, Scott M, ? (economic historian of Central and Eastern Europe)

Edelstein, Sidney Milton, 1912–1994  (founder of the Dexter Chemical Corporation and historian of the technology of textiles)  
Technology & Culture 37 (Jan. 1996), 216–9, Anthony S. Travis.  
CAO.

Edgecombe, Ruth, ?-2001 (historian of coal mining in Natal, 1998)  
American Society for Environmental History Newsletter, Spring 2001, G.H. Maddox.

Edgerton, David Edward Herbert, 1959 (historian of aircraft industry; and critic of British economic ‘decline’. The Shock of the Old, 2006)  
IDBH, 61. GHT. CAO. CA 138 (1993), 140.

Edmondson, Michael, 1966  
IDBH, 62.

Edwards, Everett E., 1900 – 1952  (Bibliography of the History of Agriculture in the US, 1930)  
ANB, 7, 327, J.H. Shideler.

IDBH, 62.

Edwards, Pamela C., 1962  
IDBH, 62.

Edwards, Richard C., 1944  

Efimenko, Alexandra Yakovlevna, 1848 – 1919  
ESS, 5, 439, Y. Miakotin.

Efmertová, Marcela, 1959  (Czech historian of electrical engineering)  
IDBH, 62.

Ehrenberg, Richard, 1857 – 1921  (historian of the Fuggers, 1922, and Siemens, 1906, based upon research in the company’s own records)  
ESS, 5, 444, R. Passow. IESS, 4, 539, F. Redlich. GEHW. DGB.

Ehrlich, Cyril, 1925 – 2004 (historian of the Uganda Company, 1953, and the music profession, 1985)  

Eichengreen, Barry, 1952  (historian of Gold Standard and the Depression)  
WK.
Eichner, Alfred S., 1937-1988 (Emergence of oligopoly: sugar refining as a case study, 1978)
James H Street, Philip Arestis and Marc R Tool, ‘In memoriam: Alfred S. Eichner, 1937-

IDBH, 63. VGW, 376.

Einaudi, Luigi, 1874 – 1961 (advocate of laissez-faire, financial historian, and President of Italy,
1948-55)
IESS, 4, 542, U. Pappi

Einzig, Paul, 1897 – 1973 (The World Economic Crisis, 1929-32, 1932)

Eisenstein, Elizabeth Lewisohn, 1923 (historian of print culture in early modern Europe, 1979, 2
vols)

CAO.

Eley, Geoffrey Howard, 1949
CA, 129 (1990), 124.

Elkar, Rainer S., 1945
VGW, 377.

Ellerbrock, Karl-Peter, 1957
VGW, 377

Elliott, Anthony, 1921 – 1976

Elliott, The Reverend Dr. Charles Middleton, 1939
AWW, 206. WW, 620.

Ellis, David Maldwyn, 1914-1999 (Landlords and Farmers in the Hudson-Mohawk Region, 1790-
CAO.

Ellis, Howard Sylvester, 1898 – 1992 (German Monetary Theory: 1905-1933, 1934)

Ellis, Joyce M., 1951 (historian of the Tyneside salt industry, 1980)

Ellison, Herbert Jay, 1929
CA, 13 – 16 (1975), 249.

Ellison, Mary Louise, 1939 (Support for Seccession: Lancashire and the American Civil War, 1972)
AWW, 207.

Ellmers, Detlev, 1938
VGW, 377

Elsas, Moritz John, 1881 – 1952 (Housing before the War and After, 1942)

Eltis, David, 1940 (Economic Growth and the Ending of the Transatlantic Slave Trade, 1987)


Emmer, Pieter C., 1944 (historian of the Dutch West India Company, 1621-1791, 1981)
VGW, 379.

Engel, Christian Lorenz Ernst, 1821 – 1896 (director of the Prussian Statistical Bureau, 1860. Became the most eminent statistician of the century and ‘the intellectual father of the statistical empiricism of the historical economists’, E. Grimmer-Solem, 2003. Trained many historical economists, including Held, Brentano, and Knapp. Enunciated the first quantitative economic law to be established by empirical research and showed that expenditure on food and housing by workers was inversely proportionate to the level of income, 1855).
EcJ, 7, 1897, 145 – 148, H. Westergaard. DPE, 1, 883. DGB.

Engelbourg, Saul, 1927 (International Business Machines, 1976)
IDBH, 63

Engelhardt, Ulrich, 1940
VGW, 380

Engels, Friedrich Oswald, 1820 – 1895 (colleague and financier of Marx and editor of vols 2-3 Capital, 1885, 1894. His Condition of the Working Class in England, 1845, was translated into English by Florence Kelley and published in the USA in 1887, in the UK in 1892, and in France in 1961)
S. Marcus, Engels, Manchester and the Working Class (New York, 1974)
DSB, Supplement 1 (New York, 1981), 131 – 147, R.S. Cohen

Engerman, Stanley Lewis, 1936

Englander, Ernest J., 1952 (historian of transaction costs, 1987-89)
IDBH, 64.

Ennen, Edith, 1907 – 1999 (historian of early medieval cities, 1953, and medieval women, 1984)
KB, 359, Rita Gudermann. VSWG, 87, 2000, 1 – 4, G. Fouquet. GEHW. DGB.

Epperlein, Siegfried, 1926
VGW, 381.

CA, 144 (1994), 127. CAO.

Eriksen, August Wiemann, 1947 (Danish historian of business-state relations)
IDBH, 64. AWW, 211.

Erickson, Erling Arthur, 1934 (Banking in Frontier Iowa, 1971).
CAO.

Erker, Paul, 1959
VGW, 381.


Ernst, Christoph, 1968
VGW, 381.

Ernst, Joseph Albert, 1931

Espeli, Harald, 1955 (From Horse to Horsepower, 1910-1960, 1990)
IDBH, 65

Espinas, Georges – Eugène – André, 1869 – 1948 (co-historian with Pirenne of the Flemish cloth
industry, 1906-24, 4 vols)
DBF, 13, 1, Roman d’ Amat.

Eucken, Walter, 1891 – 1950 (a critic of the historical school of political economy in favour of a
market economy)
APU, 28 – 38, F.C. Lane. DGB.

Evans, Chris, 1961 (Labyrinth of Flame: Work and Social Conflict in Early Industrial Merthyr
Tydfil, 1993)

Evans, Eric John, 1945 (The Contentious Tithe ... 1750-1850, 1976)
AWW, 213.

Evans, Eric W., 1932 (Mabon: William Abraham, 1842-1922, 1959)
WWB, 146.

Evans, George Ewart, 1909 – 1988 (The Farm and the Village, 1969)
G. Williams, George Ewart Evans, 1991).

Evans, George Heberton Jr, 1898-1980? (British corporation finance, 1775-1850, a study of

Evans, James Allan Stewart, 1931
CA, 37 – 40 (1979), 162.

Evans, Joan, 1893 – 1977, the half-sister of Sir Arthur Evans (1851 – 1941): and first woman
president of the Society of Antiquaries, 1959-64)

Evans, Richard John, 1947 (vigorously defended the idea of scientific history, based upon the
rigorous study of primary sources, against the post-modernist onslaught, 1997).

Everitt, Alan Milner, 1926-2008 (historian of English local and regional history)

Eversley, David Edward Charles, (to 1943 Ernst Carl Eduard Eberstadt. William Small), 1921 –
1995 (Quaker historian of population and planning)

Ewing, John Sinclair, 1916 (Broadlooms and Businessmen, 1955)
CA, 13 – 16 (1975), 257.


Fabricius, Miroslav, 1951 (The Economic Development of Slovakia, 1989)
IDBH, 65.

Fairbank, John K., 1907 – 1991 (Trade and Diplomacy on the China Coast, 1953)
J.K. Fairbank, Chinabound: a Fifty-Year Memoir (New York, 1982)
A. Feuerwerk et al. (eds.), Approaches to Modern Chinese History (Berkeley, 1967).

Falk, Beatrice, 1963
VGW, 383.

Falk, Waltraud, 1930
VGW, 384.

Falkus, Malcolm Edward, 1940 (historian of the gas industry, the Ocean Steam Ship Co, and Coopers & Lybrand)
IDBH, 66.

CAO.

Faltus, Jozef, 1929 (historian of economic development of Slovakia, 1918-1938, 1969)
IDBH, 66.


Farouk, Abdullah, 1928-1997 (economic historian of Bangladesh)
BPD, M. Habibullah.
Farrenkopf, Michael, 1966
VGW, 384.

Farris, William Wayne, 1951 (historian of population of early Japan, 1985)
CA 150 (1996), 131.

Faucher, Léon, 1803 – 1854 (Manchester in 1844, 1844)
DPE, 2, 40, A. de Foville.

Faulkner, Harold Underwood, 1890 – 1968 (Chartism and the Churches, 1916)

Faust, Albert B., 1871 – 1951 (The German Element in the US, 1909)
AHR, 56, Apr. 1951, 759.

Favier, Jean, 1932 (De l’Or et des épices : naissance de l’homme d'affaires au Moyen âge, 1987)
WWF, 739.


Fay, Michael, 1941
IDBH, 67.

Fearon, Peter Shaun, 1942 (Origins of the Great Slump, 1929-32, 1979)

WWW.

Febvre, Lucien, 1878 – 1956 (Waged a lifelong war on anachronism, the spirit of specialisation and the geographical determinism of Ratzel. ‘Rarely did research in archives’, C. Fink, 140, 146, ‘disliked ostentatious displays of erudition’ and coined the term ‘histoire vivante’ in 1933 as the antithesis of ‘histoire historisante’, 1947).

Federico, Giovanni, 1954 (historian of silk industry, 1993)
IDBH, 67.

Federspiel, Ruth, 1952
VGW, 385.


Feis, Herbert, 1893 – 1972 (Europe, the World’s Banker, 1870-1914, 1930)
Feldenkirchen, Wilfried, 1947 (historian of heavy industry in the Ruhr, 1879-1914, 1982)
IDBH, 68. VGW, 385.


Felix, David, 1921 (Walter Rathenau and the Weimar Republic, 1971)

Felloni, Giuseppe, 1928 (historian of prices in Italy, 1976)

Fels, Rendig, 1917 (American Business Cycles 1865-1897, 1959)

Fenoaltea, Stefano, 1943 (historian of railroads in Italy, 1971, and of 19th century Italian economic/industrial growth)
DS.

CA, 29-32 (1978), 202. CAO.

Ferguson, Elmer James, 1917 – 2002

Technology and Culture 45 (Oct. 2004), David Hounshell.

Ferguson, Niall Campbell, 1964 (historian of Rothschilds, 1998)

Ferguson, Sheila, ? (Studies in the Social Services, 1954, CHWW, with Hilda Fitzgerald)

Ferrara, Francisco, 1810 – 1900

Ferrier, Ronald W., ? (historian of BP)

Fertig, Georg, 1902 – ?
VGW, 387

Fetter, Frank Whitson, 1899 – 1991 (The Development of British Monetary Orthodoxy, 1797-1875, 1965)

CANR, 8, (1983), 173. CAO.

Fforde, John Standish, 1821 – 1900
ODNB, K. McMahon.
Field, Alexander James, 1949  (historian of education, institutions, telecommunicatons, growth, and technological change, especially the USA)

Fieldhouse, David Kenneth, 1925 (Unilever Overseas ... 1895-1965, 1978)


Finch, Martin Henry John, 1941 (economic historian of Uruguay, 1989)

Fine, Sydney, 1920 (historian of US automobile industry, 1963)

Finer, Samuel Edward, 1915 – 1993  (The Life and Times of Sir Edwin Chadwick, 1952)

Fink, Carole, 1940  (biographer of Marc Bloch, 1989)


Fink, Jørgen, 1947  (historian of small business in Denmark)

Finley (Finkelstein), Sir Moses Israel, 1912 – 1986 (a Marxist refugee from McCarthyism, 1955.


Firkins, Peter (Charles), 1926  (editor, A History of Commerce and Industry in Western Australia, 1979).

Fischer, Albert, 1965


Fischer, Hendrick, 1976
Fischer, Lewis R. (Skip), 1952 (Newfoundland maritime historian)

Fischer, Norbert, 1957
VGW, 389.

Fischer, Wolfgang G., 1959

VGW, 389.

CAO.

CAO.

CAO.


Fitzpatrick, Brian C., 1905 – 1965 (originator of the black legend of Anglo-Australian relations, at a time when income per head in Australia was the highest in the world)
AHD, 154.

Fiumi, Enrico, 1908 – 1976

Flanders, Ralph Betts, 1903 – 1963
AHR, 69, Jan. 1964, 601.

Flandreau, Marc, 1967
PH, 81.
IDBH, 70.

Fleming, Walter Lynwood, 1874 – 1932 (The Freedmen’s Savings Bank, 1927)

Flesher, Dale L., 1945 (historian of accounting in the USA)
IDBH, 70.

Fletcher, Anthony John, 1941 (A County Community in Peace and War. Sussex, 1600-60, 1975)
AWW, 226. WW, 687.

Flick, Reiner, 1954 (historian of textiles in Württ)  
IDBH, 71. VGW, 391.

Fligstein, Neil, 1951 (the sociologist of corporate control, 1990)  
CA 135 (1992), 156

Flinn, Michael W., 1917 – 1983 (historian of the iron and coal industries and the first Manchester graduate to become president of the Economic History Society, 1980-83)  

Floud, Sir Roderick Castle, 1942 (Height, Health and History … 1750-1980, 1990, with co-authors K. Wachtler and Annabel Gregory)  
CANR, 1 (1981), 197. WW, 689. AWW, 228.

Flügel, Axel, 1956

Flux, Sir Alfred William, 1867 – 1942 (first included economic history in his lectures at Manchester from 1893. The Swedish Banking System, 1910)  

Flynt, Wayne, 1940 (Dixie’s Forgotten People: The South’s Poor Whites, 1980)  

Fode, Henrik, 1946  
IDBH, 71.

Fogel, Robert William, 1926 (‘the best historical economist since Schumpeter’, D.N. McCloskey, 1992, and co-author of Time on the Cross, 1974, wherein he launched a massive cliometric counterattack upon the neo-abolitionists of the postwar era. The work has been ranked as ‘surely the most controversial book in economic history ever published’, A.W. Coats, 1996. Awarded, with D.C. North, the Nobel Prize in 1993, as ‘a pioneer in ..... cliometrics’).  

Fohlen, Claude, 1922 (historian of the French textile industry under the Second Empire, 1956)  
IDBH, 71.

CAO.
Foner, Philip Sheldon, 1910 – 1994 (Business and Slavery, 1941)

KB, 391, C. Phelps. CAO.

Fong, Hsien Ding, (Hsien-ting Fang, Fan Xianting), 1902 – 1985 (revealed the slow progress of the factory system in England as measured by the proportion of factory workers in the labour force, 1930. The pioneer historian of the cotton industry of China, 1932).


CAO.

Forbes, Robert James, 1900 – 1973 (Studies in Ancient Technology, 1955-64, 9 vols)

EHJ, 38, 1975, 337, D.A. Wittop Koning.


WWE, 280. AWW, 230.

Foreman-Peck, James S., 1948 (historian of the world economy since 1850, 1983)

IDBH, 72. WWB, 155. CAO.

Forman, Shepard Lewis, 1938

CA, 112 (1985), 117.

Forster, Robert, 1926 (The Nobility of Toulouse in the 18th Century, 1960)

CA, 41 – 44 (1979), 226.

Fossier, Robert, 1927 (Enfance de l'Europe : Xe-XIIe siècle: aspects économiques et sociaux, 1982)

Foster, John, 1940 (Class Struggle and the Industrial Revolution, 1974)

WWB, 156.

Foster, John Bellamy, 1953 (The Vulnerable Planet: A Short Economic History of the Environment, 1994).

CAO.


Fouché, Leo, 1880-1949 (the father of scientific history in South Africa. De Evolutie van de Trekboer, 1909)


Fourastié, Jacqueline, 1937- (Éléments d'économie et de prospective : des Trentes glorieuses à l'aube du troisième millénaire, 1997)

Foville, Alfred de, 1842 – 1913 (historian of transportation, 1880. La Monnaie, 1907)

DBF, 14, 893, St. Le Tourneur.

Fowler, Alan, 1944 (The Barefoot Aristocrats, 1987, with T. Wyke)

Fox, Alan, 1920-2002 (co-historian of English trade unions, 1964)


Fox, Harold Stanley Anthony, 1945-2007 (agarian historian of Devon. The Evolution of the Fishing Village, 2001)

Fox, Robert. 1938 (historian of technology)  
AWW, 234. WW, 200.

Fox-Genovese, Elizabeth (Betsey). 1941-2007 (a founder of Women’s Studies, who abandoned her secular liberalism. Argued that the Plantation South was pre-capitalist, 1988)  

Foxwell, Herbert Somerton, 1849 – 1936 (probably the greatest collector of works of political economy of his time, whose library became the nucleus of the Goldsmiths’ Library of Economic Literature at the University of London, 1901, and the Kress Library of Business and Economics at Harvard University, 1938)  


Fraile Balbin, Pedro, 1946 (historian of political economy of protection in Spain, 1900-1950, 1991)  
IDBH, 72.

Franaszek, Piotr, 1955 (Polish historian of the oil industry in Galicia, 1991)  
IDBH, 73.

CANR, 28 (1990), 181. DNM, 1, 148, Kathleen Ritter. WKP. BDDE.

Frank, Isaiah, 1917 (collaborator of Gayer, Rostow, and Schwartz, in their study of British business fluctuations)  

AHR, 44, Jul. 1939, 1022. ANB*, 8, 367, J. Linderski. Times, 4 and 6 Apr. 1939. GEHW.

Frankel, Sally Herbert, 1903 – 1996 (Capital Investment in Africa, 1938)  

GEHW.

Fransman, Martin, 1948 (Telecoms in the Internet Age, 2002)

Fraser, Maryna, 1941 (historian of mining on the Rand)  
IDBH, 73.

Fraser, William Hamish, 1941 (A History of British Trade Unionism, 1700-1998, 1999).  
CAO.

CAO.
Fraunholz, Uwe, 1968

VGW, 394.

Frederick, John Hutchinson, 1896-?  (Federal Regulation of Railway Securities, 1927. The Development of American Commerce, 1932)


Freedman, Charles Eldon, 1926 (historian of joint stock enterprise in France, 1807-1867, 1979)

CA, 102 (1981), 201.


Freeman, Mark, 1974

PH, 98.

Freeman, Thomas Walter, 1908 – 1988 (Lancashire, Cheshire, and the Isle of Man, 1966)


Fremdling, Rainer, 1944 (historian of German railroads)

VGW, 395.

French, Michael J., 1956 (historian of the US tyre industry)

IDBH, 73. WWB, 161.

Frese, Matthias, 1957

VGW, 395.


CA, 13 – 16 (1975), 288. CAO. BHDE.


CAO.

Freyre, Gilberto de Melo, 1900 – 1987 (The Masters and the Slaves, 1933, ‘the most influential work in 20th century Brazilian historiography’, G.L. Vasquez, 1988)

CSSH 6, 1963 – 1964 490 – 505,


Fridenson, Patrick, 1944 (Automobile Revolution, 1982)

CA 129 (1990), 157.

Fridlund, Mats, 1965 (the Swedish historian of technology)

IDBH, 74.

Friedland, Klaus, 1920

VGW, 396.


Friedmann, Georges, 1902 – 1977
DBF, 14, 1294, T. De Morembert.

Friedrichs, Christopher Richard, 1947

IDBH, 74.

Fries, Robert Francis, 1911 – 2003 (historian of lumbering in Wisconsin)

Friis, Astrid, 1893-1966 (Danish historian of English commercial policy in the early 17th century.
Alderman Cockayne’s Project and the Cloth Trade, 1927)

Frow, Edmund (Eddie) 1906 – 1997 (labour activist and founder of the Working Class Movement Library in Salford in 1965; and husband of Ruth Frow)
LHR, 62 : 2, Summer 1997, 248, D.M.
GDN, 21 May 1997.

Frow, Ruth, 1922-2008 (co-creator of the Working Class Movement Library and a political activist for over 60 years)

Fruin, W. Mark, 1943 (The Japanese Enterprise System, 1992)
CA, 140 (1993), 159.

CAO.

Fu Yiling (Fu I-ling), 1911-1988 (sought to prove the existence of ‘sprouts of capitalism’ in Ming China, 1956-61)

Fuchs, Carl Johannes, 1865 – 1934
C.J. Fuchs, The Trade Policy of Great Britain and Her Colonies since 1860 (1905), x – xi.

Fujimura, Daijiro, 1946 (historian of Schneider, 1991)
IDBH, 75.

Fujita, Kohichiro, 1944

Fujita, Nobuhisa, 1949 (historian of Mitsubishi)
IDBH, 75.

Fujita, Yukitoshi, 1962 (historian of Japanese trading companies)
IDBH, 75.

Fukuda, Tokuzo, 1874 – 1930

Fukuyama, Francis, 1952 (La confiance et la puissance, 1997)

	WK.

Furlong, Patrick J., 1940 (historian of Studebaker, 1984)
	IDBH, 76.

Furniss, Edgar Stephenson, 1890 – 1972  (The Position of the Labourer in a System of Nationalism, 1920)

Furnivall, John Sydenham (Furnivall of Burma), 1878 – 1960 (author of Netherlands India, 1939, and creator of the concept of ‘plural economy’, 1944)

Fursenko, Aleksandr A, 1927 (historian of international oil industry)

Furtado, Celso Monteiro, 1920 – 2004 (The Economic Growth of Brazil, 1959, a study in development economics)

Fusfeld, Daniel Roland, 1922 (The Economic Thought of Franklin D. Roosevelt, 1956)


Fustel de Coulanges, Numa-Denis, 1830 – 1889  (concentrated in his masterpiece, The Ancient City, 1864, on the role of religion, family, and morality, so generating a history without dates, events or individuals, 1872).
	DBF, 14, 1465, Roman d’Amat. ESS, 6, 543, M. Bloch.
	IESS, 6, 43, R. Latouche. SMS, 162 – 177 (1970).

Fyle, C. Magbaily, ?  (History and Socio-Economic Development in Sierra Leone, 1988)

Gadgil, Dharnanjaya Ramchandra, 1901-1971 (author of the classic study, Industrial Evolution of India, 1924, which went through five editions by 1971).


Galambos, Louis Paul, 1931 (historian of the American corporate economy, 1988)
	CA, 81 – 84 (1979), 186. IDBH, 76.

Galasso, Giuseppe, 1929
	DS.
**Galbraith, John Kenneth.** (Mark Epernay, Herschel McLandress), 1908-2006 (‘the high priest of old-fashioned American liberalism’, TEL. Author of 47 books and recipient of 45 honorary degrees. *The Affluent Society*, 1958, whose theme was ‘private affluence, public squalor’)


**BDAE**, R. Parker. **BDAE**, S. Pressman. **GESK**.


**Gale, (Walter) Keith (Vernon),** 1913-1971 (historian of British iron and steel industry)


**CAO**.


**Galenson, Walter,** 1914 – 1999 (*The CIO Challenge to the AFL ... 1935-41*, 1960)


**CAO**.


**CSN**, 7 : 1, Feb. 1992, 3 – 9, W.K. Hutchinson. **LCW**.

**Gallo, Giampaolo,** 1946 (historian of Italian food)

**IDBH**, 77.

**Gallo, Max,** 1932- (*Manifeste pour une fin de siècle obscure*, 1989)

**Gammage, Robert George,** 1820 ? – 1888 (a Chartist and a pioneer historian of Chartism, 1854).


**Ganshoff, François Louis,** 1895 – 1980 (historian of feudalism, 1944. *Feudalism. [Qu'est-ce que la féodalité?]* Translated by Philip Grierson with a foreword by Sir F.M. Stenton, 1961)

**GEHW**.


**IDBH**, 77.


**Garraway, John Arthur,** 1920 – 2007 (general editor, **ANB**; *The Great Depression*, 1986)

IDBH, 78. WWB, 164. AWW, 245.


CAO.

Gatrell, Peter, 1950 (The Tsarist Economy, 1850-1917, 1986)
WWB, 165.

Gatrell, Valentine Arthur Charles, 1941
AWW, 246.

Gauldie, Enid M., 1928 (Cruel Habitations. The History of Working-Class Housing, 1780-1918, 1974).

Gauthier, André, 1936 (Le monde d’une crise à l’autre, 1991)

Gay, Edwin Francis, 1867 – 1946 (was attracted to the study of social and economic history by reading Carlyle on the French Revolution. Became a unique figure in the establishment of economic history in the USA by his entrepreneurial vigour in drawing the attention of historians and economists to the subject for the first time. A pupil of Schmoller in 1893, he introduced the standards and techniques of the German empirical approach and encouraged the accurate descriptive study of economic institutions, downplaying the socialist strain prominent in France and England. He spent 34 years at Harvard, 1902-36, and became the founder and first dean of the Harvard Business School in 1908. He emphasised the value of economic theory and turned the Harvard Economic Studies into a series chiefly of economic histories. He initiated in 1925 the project for the publication of the Encyclopedia of Social Sciences, 1930-35. He pioneered from 1928 the study of the history of wages and prices in cooperation with six scholars in Europe, a project which enjoyed more success in the USA than in Europe, generating four monographs, 1935-43. He became first president of the Economic History Association in 1941. He never wrote the book on the Industrial Revolution that he aspired to write, published only two articles, and was honoured in 1932 by a festschrift of 757 pages.)
JECh, 11 Supplement, 1949, 1 – 18, H. Heaton.
WWW, 2, 206. NYT, 9 Feb. 1946.

WWW, 3, 316. NYT, 18 Nov. 1951. BDAE, P. Aitken.


Geddes, Sir Patrick, 1854 – 1932
Helen Meller, Patrick Geddes, Social Evolutionist and City Planner (1990)
Geering, Traugott, 1862 – 1932 (Trade and Industry of the City of Basel, 1885)
VSWG, 26, 1933, 93, F. Schwab. DGB.

Geertz, Clifford James, 1926 (Peddlers and Princes, 1963. The Social History of an Indonesian Town, 1965)

Gehlen, Boris, 1973
VGW, 403.

Geiger, Hans-Ulrich, 1937
VGW, 404


Gemery, Henry (Hank), ? (historian of the Atlantic slave trade)

Gemper, Bodo B., 1936
VGW, 405

Genovese, Eugene D(ominick), 1930 (Roll, Jordan, Roll, 1974, one of the earliest applications of Gramsci’s theory of ‘hegemony’. Founded in 1997, The Historical Society as a rival to AHA, captured by special interest groups)
KB, 443, J.D. Smith. DNM, 1, 159, R. Guarasci. CAO. GEHW.

George, Anthony David, 1934 (the leading industrial archaeologist of the Manchester region).
GHT.

George, Mary Dorothy (Gordon) 1878 – 1971 (London Life in the 18th Century, 1925: historian of the Combination Laws, 1928, destroying the myth of their oppressive incidence and compiler of the superb Catalogue of Political Satires in the British Library, 1935-54, 6 vols.)
Times, 15 Sep. 1971. ODNB, M. Pottle. CAO.

Gerhard, Hans-Jurgen, 1939
VGW, 405

Gérin, Léon, 1863-1951 (economic historian of the colony of New France, 1946)

Gerretson, Frederik Carel, 1884-1958 (historian of Royal Dutch-Shell, 1953-57, 4 vols)

IDBH, 78.

Gerschenkron, Alexander, 1904 – 1978 (devised indices of economic growth for USSR, Italy and Bulgaria. Originated the great spurt concept of economic development and first emphasized the ‘advantages of backwardness,’ 1962)

Gerslova, Jana, 1955 (Czech historian of business enterprise, 1918-1938, 1992)
IDBH, 79.
Gerstenberger, Heide, 1940
VGW, 406.

Ghosh, Arun, 1923-2001 (Prices and Fluctuations in India 1861-1947, 1979)
Financial Daily (Delhi), 27 June 2001, P.R. Brahmanando.

Gianetti, Renato, 1948 (historian of chemicals, electrical engineering and shipbuilding).
IDBH, 79.

Gibbins, Henry de Belsig, 1865 – 1907 (whose Industrial History of England ran through 28 editions, 1890 – 1926 and was translated into German in 1896, Russian in 1897 and French 1900, diffusing a pessimistic interpretation of the Industrial Revolution which ‘exhibits all the higher forms of historical inaccuracy’. A. P. Usher, 1920)

Gibson, Adrian Vernon Brough, 1931-2006 (the historian of timber-framed buildings)

Gibson, Alex J.S., 1958
CA, 150 (1996), 166.

Gide, Charles, 1847 – 1932 (Effects of the War on French Economic Life, 1923)

Giebelhaus, August W., 1943 (historian of Sun Oil, 1876-1945, 1980).
IDBH, 80.

Giersch, Herbert, 1921 (co-author of ‘the fading miracle’ of the German economy, 1992)
CA 147 (1995), 147.


CA, 41 – 44, (1979), 245. CAO.


BDAE, A. Heston.

DWE, 168, J.J. Thomas.

Giles, Phyllis M., 1915-2007 (historian of Stockport)

Gilfillan, Seabury Colum, 1889-1987 (Inventing the Ship, 1935)

Gill, Conrad, 1883 – 1968 (The Rise of the Irish Linen Trade, 1925)

Gill, Harold B., 1933 (Craftsmen in Colonial Williamsburg, 1982).
CAO.
   DS.

   AHR, 54, Apr. 1949, 780.

Gillingham, John Bennett, 1940 (Belgian Business in the Nazi New Order, 1977).
   AWW, 253.

   VGW, 407.

Gilpin, John F., 1947 (historian of British investment in Canada in 1905-1915, 1992)
   IDBH, 80.

Gimpel, Jean Victor, 1918 – 1996

Ginswick, Julius, 1917-2001 (Labour and the Poor 1849-1851, 1983)

Ginzburg, Carlo, 1939 (Italian pioneer of micro-history, specialising in the culture of the subaltern classes)
   NH, 184 – 211. CA, 147 (1995), 179. GEHW.

   CANR 52 (1996), 165-170. CAO.

Giorgetti, Giorgio, 1927 – 1976
   DS.

Girón, Pedro Schwartz, 1935 (Spanish historian of economic thought)

Girouard, Mark, 1931 (Life in the English Country House, 1978)

Girvan, Norman Paul, 1941 (Copper in Chile, 1972).
   IDBH, 81.

Glamann, Kristof, 1923 (Dutch Asiatic Trade, 1620-1740, 1958)

Glasgow, Eric, 1924 (historian of Chartism)


Glazebrook, George Parkin de Twenebrokes, 1899-1989 (a history of transportation in Canada, 1938)
   BDAE, D. C. Lewis.
   CA, 102 (1981), 218.

   IDBH, 81.
Glick, Thomas F(rederick), 1939  (Irrigation and Society in Medieval Valencia, 1970).  
CAO.

DBF, 16, 374, G. Dahan.

Glyn, Andrew John, 1943 – 2007  (with P. Armstrong and J. Harrison, Capitalism since World War II, 1984)  

Godechot, Jacques Léon, 1907  
CANR, (1989), 162.

Godley, Andrew C., 1963  (historian of the clothing trade)  
IDBH, 82.

Godinho, Vitorino Magalhães, 1918-  (Mito e mercadoria, utopia e prática de navegar: séculos XIII-XVIII, 1990)  

Goebel, Dorothy Burne, 1898 – 1976  

Goebel, Erik, 1949  (The Danish West India Company, 1989).  
IDBH, 82.

Goertz, Hans-Jürgen, 1937  
VGW, 411.

Goitein, Shelomo Dov (Solomon Dob Fritz Goitein), 1900 – 1985  
CA, 115 (1985), 177.

CAO.


Goldthwaite, Richard Allen, 1933  
CA, 136 (1992), 164.

Gomez-Mendoza, Antonio, 1952  (Spanish historian of railways, 1982)  
IDBH, 82.

Gomme, Arthur Alan, 1882 – 1955  (Patterns of Invention, 1946)  
ODNB, A.P. Woolrich.

Gonner, Sir Edward Carter Kersey, 1862 – 1922  (‘is everything that Mr. & Mrs. Hammond are not’, J.H. Clapham, 1912. Common Land and Inclosure, 1912, using comparative statistics.)


Goodall, Francis, 1931 (historian of the gas industry, 1999, and bibliographer of company histories, 1987) IDBH, 83.

Goodchild, John, 1935 IDBH, 83.


Gordon, David M., 1949 (Merchants and Capitalists: Industrialization and Provincial Politics in Mid-Nineteenth Century France, 1985)


Gordon, John Steele, 1944 (The Great Game: The Emergence of Wall Street As a World Power, 1653-2000, 1999). CAO.


Gordon, Robert Boyd, 1929 (historian of technology and early American iron industry)
Gordon Walker, Patrick Chrestien, Baron Gordon-Walker, 1907 – 1980
WWW, 7, 308. ODNB, R. Pearce.

IDBH, 84.


Gosden, Peter Henry John Heather, 1927 (historian of Friendly Societies, 1815-75, 1961)
AWW, 261. CAO.

VGW, 413.

Gothein, Eberhard, 1853 – 1923 (favoured the extension of history to include the economic, social
and cultural aspects, 1889. Economic History of the Black Forest, 1892)
DGB.

IDBH, 84.

Goubert, Pierre, 1915 (postulated the region as the sole reality worthy of multi-disciplinary analysis,
1974)
1996).

Goudsblom, Johan, 1932- (Dutch society, 1968)

Gough, John Wiedhofft, 1900 – 1976 (The Mines of Mendip, 1930. The Rise of the Entrepreneur,
1969)

Gourvish, Terence Richard (Terry), 1943 (British Railways, 1948-73, 1986; British Rail 1974-97:
From Integration to Privatisation, 2002; The Official History of Britain and the Channel
Tunnel, 2006.)
IDBH, 85. AWW, 262. CAO.

IDBH, 85.

Grant, H. Roger, 1943 (historian of the country railroad station, 1978)
CA 89-92 (1980), 208.

Grant, Isabel Frances, 1887-1983 (The Social and Economic Development of Scotland before 1603, 1930)

Grant, Michael Johnston, 1961 (Down and Out on the Family Farm: Rural Rehabilitation in the Great Plains, 1929-1945, 2002).
CAO.

IESS, 6, 252, F. Redlich. EcHR, 9 : 3, 1957, 485, M.M. Postan.

AWW, 265.

Gray, Sir Alexander, 1882 – 1968
ODNB, A.K. Cairncross.

Gray, Benjamin Kirkman, 1862 – 1907 (A History of English Philanthropy, 1905)
DNB, G.S. Woods. DBE, ODNB, A.C. Howe.

AHR, 51, Jan. 1946, 414.

Gray, Lewis Cecil, 1881-1952 (History of Agriculture in the Southern United States to 1860, 1933)

Gray, John Richard, 1929
AWW, 267. WWW, 813.

CAO.

Greasley, David, 1951
WWB, 180.

Green, Alice Sophia Amelia (Stopford), 1847 – 1929 (Town Life in the 15th Century, 1894)


CAO.


Green, Edwin, 1948 (historian of Royal Mail Shipping Group, 1902-37, 1982).
CANR, 38 (1993), 156. PH, 106.

CAO.

Greenall, Ronald Leslie, 1937
AWW, 269.


CAO.


Greenhill, Robert G., 1944 (historian of coffee industry, 1992).
IDBH, 86.

Greenleaf, William, 1917 – 1975
AHR, 81, Jun. 1976, 707, R.B. Morris. CAO.

CAO.


Gregory, Paul Roderick, 1941

Grekov, Boris Dmitrievich, 1882 – 1953 (historian of the peasantry from 9th to 17th century, 1926-1940. Showed that the society of Kiev was primarily agricultural, wherein slavery was of limited importance)
AGM 2, 54-57. BDSU, 131.


Grierson, Philip, 1910-2006 (leading historian of ancient coinage)

Griffiths, Richard Thomas, 1948 (Industrial Retardation in the Netherlands, 1830-1850, 1979; and historian of reconstruction in Europe after 1945)

IDBH, 86.

Grob, Gerald N., 1931
CANR, 42 (1994), 183.

CAO.

Grohmann, Alberto, 1941 (historian of medieval towns and cities)

CAO.

Gross, Charles, 1857-1909 (Bibliography of British Municipal History, 1897)
DAB, 8, 18, E. Emerton.

Grosz, Peter M., 1926-2006 (son of the painter George Grosz, 1893-1959, and historian of German aircraft)

Groves, Reg., 1908 – 1988 (historian of the farm workers’ union, 1949)

Grubb, Farley Ward, 1954- (German Immigrant Servant Contracts Registered at the Port of Philadelphia, 1817-1831, 1994)

Grubb, Isabel, 1881?-1972 (Quakerism and Industry before 1800, 1930)

Grubbs, Donald H., 1936
CA, 81 – 84 (1979), 214.

CAO.
Grünberg, Carl, 1861 – 1940

Gubin, Eliane, 1942

Gudermann, Rita, 1964

VGW, 419.


IDBH, 87.

Gupta, Sulekh Chandra, 1928 (Agrarian Relations and Early British Rule in India, 1963).

CAO.

Gurr, Ted Robert, 1936

CANR, 16 (1986), 147.

Gutkind, Erwin Anthony, 1886 – 1968 (International History of City Development, 1964-72, 8 vols)

CANR, 8 (1983), 212.

Gutman, Herbert George, 1928 – 1985 (pioneer of the new labor history in the USA, emphasising the role of race, religion, and social ideals, and critic of Fogel’s work on slavery, 1975)

KB, 501 – 503; B.D. Palmer. HA, 187 – 216. CAO. GEHW.


CAO.


CA, 151 (1996), 214. KB, 505, Pamela Sharpe. AWW, 278.


Haber, Samuel, 1928 (historian of scientific management)


CANR, 26 (1989), 164.

Hadfield, Ellis Charles Raymond, 1909 – 1996 (British Canals, 1950)


Hadley, Arthur Twining, 1856 – 1930 (Railroad Transportation: Its History and Its Laws, 1886)


Haeberle, Eckehard, 1941 (historian of mergers and critic of Spengler)
   IDBH, 87. VGW, 424.

Haeger, John Dennis, 1942
   CA, 137 (1992), 174.

Häpke, Rudolf, 1884 – 1930 (historian of development of mediaeval Bruges to status of the world market, 1908)


Haff, Karl, 1879 – 1955

   CANR, 1 (1981), 244. RFE 236-250. BDAE, D. C. Lewis.

Hagimoto, Shinichro, 1957 (historian of Mitsubishi).
   IDBH, 88.

Hague, Sir Douglas Chalmers, 1926 (The Economics of Man-Made Fibres, 1957)
   AWW, 279. WW, 851.

Hahan, Manfred, 1938
   VGW, 426.

Hahn, Steven, 1951 (The Roots of Southern Populism... 1850-1890, 1893).

Hahn, Wolfgang, 1945
   VGW, 426.

Haines, Michael R., 1944 (Fatal Years: Child Mortality in Late Nineteenth-Century America, with Samuel H. Preston, 1991).

Haines, Walter Wells, 1918

Hainsworth, David Roger, 1931 (Builders and Adventurers: The Traders and the Emergence of the Colony of New South Wales, 1788-1821, 1969).
   CA, 141 (1994), 180. CAO.

Hair, Paul Edward Hadley, 1926 – 2001 (The English in Guinea, 1550-1600, ???)

Hájek, Jan, 1954 (Czech historian of banking).
   IDBH, 88.

Hajnal, István, 1892-1955 (historian of medieval Hungary and modern industrial technology, 1936-43)

Hajnal, John, 1924 (first recognized the uniqueness of the European marriage-pattern, 1965).
   WW, 868.
Halbwachs, Maurice, 1877 – 1945


  CAO.


Hall, Hubert, 1857 – 1944 (The Red Book of the Exchequer, 1886).
  ODNB, G.H. Martin.

  CA, 97 – 100 (1981), 216.


Hall, Roger D., 1945 (historian of photography, 1993)
  IDBH, 89.


Hallberg, Charles Williams, 1899-1985 (historian of the Suez Canal, 1931)
  CAP, 1 (1975), 201.

Halle, Ernst von, 1868 – 1907 (historian of the Cotton Kingdom of the American South, 1906).

Hallema, Anne, 1893 – 1973
  EHJ, 38, 1975, 340, F.A. Brekelmans.

Hallgarten, George Wolfgang Felix, 1901 – 1975 (historian of German heavy industry, 1931-33, 1952)

Hallsworth, Henry Mainwaring, 1876-1953 (co-author with S.J. Chapman, Unemployment in Lancashire, 1909)
  WWW, 5, 474.

Hamerow, Theodore Stephen, 1920 (Economics and Politics in Germany, 1815-1871, 1958)
  T.S. Hamerow, Remembering a Vanished Childhood: A Jewish Childhood in Interwar Poland, 2001).
  CANR, 28 (1990), 219.

Hamilton, Alfred Kenneth, 1900 – 1980
  ODNB, J. Brooke.

Hamilton, Earl Jefferson, 1899 – 1989 (a pioneer of quantitative economic history. Spent 30,750 hours jointly with his wife, Gladys Dallas, (1926 – 1934) and with 12,500 hours of research assistance, making three million computations in order to calculate the statistics of the import
of American treasure into Seville during the sixteenth century. Rehabilitated under influence of Chicago monetary school.)


Hamilton, Henry, 1896 – 1964 (Fabian author of The Industrial Revolution in Scotland, 1932) WWW, 5, 482.

Hamilton, Stanley Baines, 1890 – 1977 TNS, 48, 1977, 143

Hammersley, George F., 1918 – 1993 (historian of the charcoal iron industry).

Hammond, Br ay, 1886 – 1968 (Banks and Politics in America, 1957)


Hammond, Lucy Barbara (Bradby), 1873 – 1961


Hampson, Ethel Mary, ? - 1959 (historian of the Poor Law, 1939)

CAO.

Handelsman, Marceli, 1882 – 1945 (Polish economic historian)


Hanke, Edith, 1962
VGW, 428.

Hanke, Lewis Ulysses, 1905 – 1993 (The Imperial City of Potosi, 1956).


Hansen, Marcus Lee, 1892 – 1937 (The Atlantic Migration, 1607-1860, 1940).
AHR, 43, Jan. 1938, 976. ANB, 10, 22, P. Kivisto.

Hansen, Per H., 1957 (historian of Danish banking).
IDBH, 90.

Hanssen, Georg, 1809 – 1894 (agrarian historian, 1880-84)
DPE, 2, 887. EcJ, 5, 1895, 141, G. Cohn.
ESS, 7, 267, A. Skalweit. DGB.

CAO.

Hapak, Pavel, 1931 (Slovak historian of metallurgy, 1961)
IDBH, 90.

Hara, Akira, 1939
Hara, Terushi, 1943 (historian of French business, 1980).
   IDBH, 91.

Harada, Seiji, 1932 (historian of unemployment in interwar Britain, 1984)
   IDBH, 91.

   IDBH, 92.


   IDBH, 92.

Harbury, Colin Desmond Barnard, 1922 (analyst of hereditary transmission of wealth, 1979)
   CA, 102 (1981), 251. AWW, 289.

Hardach, Gerd, 1941 (historian of stagflation, 1976).
   IDBH, 93. VGW, 429. CAO.

Hardach, Karl W., 1936 (The Political Economy of Germany in the 20th Century, 1980)
   CA, 130 (1990), 185. IDBH, 93.

Harding, Vincent, 1931 (historian of London’s population, 1500-1700, 1990)
   HA, 219 – 244.

   CANR, 30 (1990), 180. NYT, 6 Nov. 2002.

   WWW, 8, 328.

Hargreaves, Mary W(ilma) M(a)sey), 1914 – 2008 (Dry Farming in the Northern Great Plains, 1900-1925, 1957).

Harley, Charles Knickerbocker (Knick), 1943 (evidence of ‘slower’ growth in Britain, 1982; international trade 18th & 19th centuries)
   WWW, 498.

Harley, John Brian, 1932 – 1991
   AWW, 291. ODNB, P. Laxton

Harnetty, Peter, 1927 (Imperialism and Free Trade: Lancashire in India, 1972).

   CA, 41 – 44 (1979), 291.

Harper, Marjory (-Ann) (Denoon), 1956 (Emigration from Scotland Between the Wars: Opportunity or Exile?, 1998).
   CAO.

Harris, John Raymond, 1923 – 1997 (historian of copper mining, iron manufacture and steam power. Portrayed 18th century France as ‘a world of economic Kafkaism, with the entrepreneur as anti-hero’, 1972)
IJMH (2005), P.N. Davies, ‘The Liverpool School of Maritime History’.


Harris, Seymour Edwin, 1897 – 1974 (The Assignats, 1930. Twenty Years of the Federal Reserve Policy, 1933, 2 volumes).

Harrison, Anthony Edward, 1942 – 1980
AWW, 294.

Harrison, Brian Howard, 1937 (Drink and the Victorians... 1815-1872, 1971).
WW, 895. AWW, 295.

Harrison, John Fletcher Clews, 1921 (Robert Owen and the Owenites, 1969).
AWW, 295. WW, 897. CAO.

Harrison, Mark, 1949 (Crowds and History... 1790-1835, 1989)
PH, 116.

Harrison, R. Joseph (Joe), 1944 (An Economic History of Modern Spain, 1978)


Hart, Simon, 1911 – 1981

Hart, Tom, 1939 (Scottish historian of transport).
IDBH, 93.


Hartley, Marie, 1905-2006 (co-author with Joan Ingilby of the rural crafts of Yorkshire, 1951)

Hartmann, Ludo Moritz, 1865 – 1924
VSWG, 18, 1924, 312 – 339, G. von Below, E. Stein, E. Ciccotti, G. Salvioli, S. Bauer;

CSN, Spring 2001, 3- 10, M. Thomas. LCW.
CA, 118 (1986), 211.  
GEHW.


Harvey, Paul Dean Adshead, 1930  
AWW, 299, WW, 905.  

Hasbach, Wilhelm, 1849 – 1920  
(History of the English Agricultural Labourer, 1908)  
EcJ, 1 (1891), 509-19, ‘Recent Contributions to Economic History in Germany’.  
ESS 7, 278, H. Levy.

IDBH, 94.

Hassan, John A., 1945 (historian of water supply.)

Hassinger, Herbert, 1910 – 1992 (historian of German customs tariffs)  

Hastrup, Knud Bjarne, 1945 (Danish historian of crafts and small business, 1979).  
IDBH, 94.

Hatcher, Melvin John, 1942 (historian of mediaeval agriculture and tin and pewter trades).  
WW, 910.  
AWW, 301.

Hatje, Frank, 1962  
VGW, 432.

Hattersley, Alan Frederick, 1893 – 1976  
(The British Settlement of Natal, 1950).  

Hatton, Timothy J., 1952? (historian of migrations)

Hattori, Shisō, 1901-1956 (emphasised the presence of capitalist features in Japan before 1868)

IDBH, 95.

Haug, C(harles) James, 1946– (The Mechanical Feature: 100 Years of Engineering at Mississippi State University, 1992).  
CAO.

Haupt, Heinz-Gerhard, 1943  
VGW, 432.

Hauser, Henri, 1866 – 1946  
(Economic Germany, 1915.  
Germany’s Commercial Grip on the World, 1917)  
AHR, 52, Oct. 1946, 221.

Hausman, William J., 1949 (historian of coastal coal trade and electric power).  
IDBH, 95.


CANR, 29 (1990), 189.
Havinden, Michael Ashley, 1928 (Estate Villages, 1966)  
WWB, 210.  AWW, 302.

IDBH, 96.  CAO.

Hawkins, Richard Adrian, 1959 (historian of pineapple industry in Queensland and Qantas).  
IDBH, 96.

Hawley, Ellis Wayne, 1919 (The New Deal and the Problem of Monopoly, 1966).  
IDBH, 96.

ODNB, R.D.C. Black.  NP 2, 605, R.J. Bigg.  GESK, PME, 203-33, E.G. Davis.

Haxthausen, August von, 1792 – 1866 (agricultural historian from 1819 and historian of rural Prussia, 1939)  
DPE, 2, 293, J.K. Ingram.  ESS, 7, 283, K.Kocharovsky.  DGB.

Hayami, Akira, 1929 (challenged the traditional view of Japanese agriculture as backward, 1975, and identified the ‘industrious revolution’ of the early modern era, 1976.)

Hayami, Yujiro, 1932  

Hayek, Friedrich August von, 1899 – 1992 (The Road to Serfdom, 1944)  

Hayes, Carlton J.H., 1882 – 1964  

Haynes, Williams, 1886-1970 (historian of the American chemical industry, 6 vols, 1945-54)  
ANB*, R.M. Hawthorne.

Hazama, Hiroshi, 1929 (historian of industrial relations in Britain and Japan).  
IDBH, 97.

Head, Anne-Lise, 1939  
VGW, 434.

Headrick, Daniel R., 1941  

Heald, Morrell, 1922  
CA, 111 (1984), 220.

AHC, 39.
Heaton, Herbert, 1890 – 1973 (‘a vigorous warm-hearted Yorkshireman’, T.C. Barker, 1977, a Socialist and historian of woollen industry, 1920. Pioneered study of business history from 1914. ‘Big ideas in history have a half-life of about five years.’)


Heckscher, Eli Filip, 1879 – 1952 (Sweden’s greatest economic historian. Stressed the continuity in economic policy from the Middle Ages to the era of free trade, proposed the Heckscher-Ohlin theory of foreign trade, 1919 and became an early advocate of the use of theory in economic history, 1929. Honoured by the establishment of the Scandinavian Economic History Review in 1953 in his memory, a pioneer English language journal on the Continent.)


EcHR, 5 : 3, 1953, 398, M.M. Postan. OE, ii, 527, R.G.H. Henriksson. GEHW.


Heim, Carol E., 1955 (historian of regional policy).

IDBH, 98.

Held, Adolf von, 1844 – 1889 (an armchair socialist, who undertook research in England, 1875-1880, and argued that a mercantile oligarchy had become its new ruling class. His Social History of England, 1881, 2 vols, was strongly recommended by the first generation of English economic historians)

DPE, 2, 297, J.K. Ingram, J. Bonar. DGB.
Helferich, Johannes a Renatus von, 1818 – 1892  
DPE, 2, 298, F.Y. Edgeworth.  EcJ, 2, 1892, 574.

Helguera Quijada, Juan, 1950  (Spanish historian of Royal manufactories, 1984)  
IDBH, 98.

Helleiner, Karl Ferdinand, 1902 – 1984?  (Readings in European Economic History, 1946)  
BHDE.

CAO.

CAO.

Helm, Elijah, 1837 – 1904  (Chapters in the History of the Manchester Chamber Of Commerce, 1894)  

Helper, Susan, 1957  (historian of automobile industry)  
IDBH, 99.

Henderson, Annie H. Abel, 1873 – 1947  
AHR, 52, Jul. 1947, 833.

Henderson, Sir Hubert Douglas, 1890 – 1952  (The Cotton Control Board, 1922)  


Hendrick, Burton Jesse, 1870 – 1949  (The Age of Big Business, 1919)  

CAO.

Hendy, Michael Frank, 1942-2008 (expert on Byzantium coinage)  

Henn, Volker, 1942  
VGW, 440.

Hennig Richard, 1874 – 1951  (historian of world transportation, 1913)

Henning, Hansjoachim, 1937  (historian of Jewish business in Germany, 1992).  
IDBH, 99.

KB, 526, Pamela Sharpe. GEHW.

Hentschel, Volker, 1944
VGW, 441.

Henwood, James N.J., 1932 (historian of transport).
IDBH, 100.

CAO.

Herbst, Anthony Francis, 1941
CANR, 35 (1992), 206.

Herkner, Heinrich, 1863 – 1932 (The Labour Question, 1894)
DGB.


Hernandez-Esteve, Esteban, 1931 (historian of finance and accounting).
IDBH, 100.

IDBH, 101.


Hertner, Peter, 1942 (historian of multinationals and electrotechnical industry).
IDBH, 101. VGW, 443.

DGB.

Herzfeld, Levi, 1810 – 1884 (historian of Jewish trade)
S.W. Baron, Levi Herzfeld: The First Jewish Economic Historian (1945)

Hess, Ulrich, 1945
VGW, 443.

IDBH, 102.

CAO.

Heston, Alan Wiley, 1934 (World Product and Income, 1982).
CA, 97 – 100 (1981), 240.


CAO.

Hey, David G., 1939 (An English Rural Community: Myddle under the Tudors and Stewarts, 1974).

Heyd, Wilhelm von, 1823 – 1906 (historian of Levantine commerce in the Middle Ages, 1879-80, 2 vols)
ESS, 7, 345, W. Stieda. DGB.

CAO.

Heywood (Cock), Colin, 1947 (historian of French cotton industry).
CA, 130 (1990), 198. WWB, 218.

Hicks, John Donald, 1890 – 1972 (a dedicated disciple of F.J. Turner. The Populist Revolt, 1931).
J.D. Hicks, My Life with History : an Autobiography (Lincoln, Neb., 1968).


Hicks, Ursula Kathleen Webb, 1896 – 1985 (British Public Finances... 1880-1952, 1954)

Hidy, Muriel Emmie, 1906 – 1985


Higgins, David M., 1965 (historian of the Lancashire cotton industry)

Higgs, Henry, 1864 – 1940 (editor of new edition of Palgrave’s Dictionary of Political Economy, 1926, 3 vols.)
WVE, 399. ODNB, R. Middleton.
Higgs, Sir John, 1923 – 1986

Higgs, Robert, 1944 (detected the ratchet effect of government growth, 1987, and became historian of the Great Depression, 2006)
WKP

Hildebrand, Bruno, 1812-1878 (first focused upon the social, economic and legal history of classical antiquity, 1869, emphasising the role of property relations and the class struggle.)

Hildebrand, Karl-Gustaf, 1911-2005 (Swedish business historian, especially of the iron industry)

Hildebrandt, Reinhard, 1937 (historian of Fuggers, 1966).
IDBH, 102. 
VGW, 445.

Hilferding, Rudolf (Richard Kern), 1877 – 1941 (associated imperialism with Finance Capital, 1910, and viewed empire as the last phase of capitalism)
GSE, 6, 615; DNM, 2, 135, R. Breitman. DGB. BDDE, J. Coakley. GEBK.

Hilger, Marie-Elisabeth, 1935
VGW, 446.

Hilger, Susanne, 1965
VGW, 446.

CAO.

Hill, John Edward Christopher (K.E. Holme), 1912 – 2003 (‘the commanding interpreter of seventeenth-century England,’ M. Kettle. ‘Taken separetely his productivity and his erudition are monumental, taken together they are incredible’, TLS, 24 Oct. 1975, J.H. Hexter. ‘Hill enjoyed the most successful career ever achieved by a Marxist historian in the English-speaking world’. ‘He seldom used manuscripts’)
KB, 531 – 533, R.J. Söderlund. WW, 955. AWW, 317.

PH, 130. AWW, 319.

CANR, 4 (1981), 301.

Himmelfarb, Gertrude, 1922 (judged temperance movement to have been more important to ordinary people in Victoria era than trade union movement. The Idea of Poverty. England in the Early Industrial Age, 1984) CANR, 66 (1998), 170 - 173.


Hindle, Steve, 1965- (State and Social Change in Early Modrn England, c.1550-1640, 2000)

Hinterthür, Bettina, 1969 VGW, 447.


Hiramoto, Atushi, 1950 (historian of shipbuilding and silk reeling). IDBH, 103.


Hirschmeier, Johannes, 1921 (historian of enterprise in Meiji Japan, 1964) CANR 5 (1982), 270.


Hizen, Eiichi, 1935


Hobhouse, Henry, 1924 (Seeds of Change: Five Plants That Transformed Mankind, 1985, 1999)


CAO.

Hobsbawm, Eric John Ernest, (Francis Newton) 1917 (The archetype of the cosmopolitan intellectual, setting the saga of economic expansion within an international perspective. A critic of both Ashton and Rostow. ‘By far the most gifted economic historian now writing’, J. Vaizey, 1968. ‘This is economic history at its most splendidly “impure”, recalling “something of the genius, the human skill, the social perception of the great and forgotten George Unwin’, Gwyn Williams, 1968.)


Hobson, John Atkinson, 1858 – 1940 (‘a gifted economist, who challenged conventional orthodoxies’, R.H. Tawney, 1949. attributed trade trade depression, to under-consumption and over-saving, 1889. First related the new imperialism of the 1890s to the decline of a belief in free trade, 1902).


M. Schneider, J. A. Hobson, 1996.


AWW, 324.


IDBH, 104.


CAO.

Hodson, H. V. (Henry Vincent), 1906-1999 (Slump and Recovery, 1929-1937, 1938)

Hoerder, Dirk, 1943 (editor, American Labor and Immigration History, 1877-1920s: Recent European Research, 1982).

CAO. VGW, 450.

Hoffmann, Alfred, 1904 – 1983 (Economic History of Upper Austria, 1952)

VSWG, 70, 1983, 602 – 605, H. Kellenbenz. DGB.

Hoffmann, Charles, 1921-1999

CA, 106 (1982), 246. CAO.

Hoffman, Kai J., 1944 (historian of electrical engineering).

IDBH, 104.
Hoffman, Philip Thomas, 1947 (historian of Lyons, 1983, and French agriculture)
CA 119 (1987), 146. CAO.

Hoffmann, Rainer-W., 1940
VGW, 451.

Hoffmann, Richard C., 1943  (the historian of agrarian structures in Poland, 1989)

Hoffman, Ross John Swartz, 1902 – 1979 (Great Britain and the German Trade Rivalry, 1875-1914, 1933).

Hoffmann, Stanley H., 1928
CANR, 14 (1985), 231.

Hoffmann, Walter Alexis Karl, 1891 – 1972  (The Yugoslav Experiment, 1953)
DGB.

Hofmeyr, Jan Frederik Hendrik, (1845 – 1908??) (A History and Control of National Debts, 1918)

IDBH, 104.

CA, 97 – 100 (1981), 251. CAO.

CANR 43 (1994), 207.CAO.

Hogesteeger, Gerardus, 1947 (historian of telecommunications).
IDBH, 104.

Hogler, Raymond L., 1943  (Public Sector Strikes, 1988)
IDBH,105.


Hoke, Donald R., 1951  (historian of watches, clocks and typewriters).
IDBH, 105.

CAP, 1 (1975), 297.

Holderness, Bryan Alexander, 1941 (British Agriculture since 1945, 1985).
AWW, 325.

Hollander, Jacob Harry, 1871-1940 (historian of the economic thought of Ricardo, 1910).
ANB, L.S. Moss. NYT, 10 July 1940. NP 2, 776, A.W. Coats.

Hollander, Samuel, 1937  (historian of classical political economists)

Hollander, Stanley Charles, 1919-2004 (historian of labels, 1956, and biographer of Henry Ford,
CA 37-40 (1979), 254. CAO. BDAE, Katherine Norley.
Holley, Jr. I(rving) B(rinton), 1919  (The Evolution of the Liaison Type Airplane, 1917-1944, 1946). CAO.

Hollingsworth, Thomas Henry, 1932  (The Demography of the British Peerage, 1964)

Hollis, Patricia Lesley, Baroness Hollis of Heigham, 1941 (Pressure from without in Early Victorian England, 1974)
WW, 979.

Holmes, Colin, 1938 (historian of immigration, 1988)


IDBH, 106. VGW, 453.

Holyoake, George Jacob, 1817 – 1906 (a Chartist, the last man to be imprisoned in Britain for blasphemy in 1842, and historian of the Rochdale Pioneers, 1893).
G.J. Holyoake, Sixty Years of An Agitator’s Life (1892, 2 vols.). Bygones Worth Remembering (1905).

Homans, George Caspar, 1910 – 1990 (direct descendant of two presidents of the USA, John Adams and John Quincy Adams; and a polymath: English Villagers of the Thirteenth Century, 1941).


IDBH, 106.

Honjo, Eijiro, 1888-1973 (historian of soap and rice industries, 1914, 1923)

Hont, Istvan, 1947 (historian of competition in international trade)


Hopkins, Antony Gerald, 1938 (An Economic History of West Africa, 1973)
WW, 990.


Hopkins, John Abel, 1897-? (Economic History of the Production of Beef Cattle in Iowa, 1928)
   PH, 150.

Horie, Yasuzo, 1904 – 1991

Horn, Pamela (Lucy Ray), 1936 (Life and Labour in Rural England, 1760-1850, 1986).
   CANR, 30 (1990), 199. CAO.

Hornby, William, ? (Factories and Plant, 1958, CHWW.)

Horrocks, Sally M., 1966 (historian of the food industry and of R&D)
   IDBH, 107.


Hoshino, Hidetoshi, 1929 – 1991

Hoskins, Halford Lancaster, 1891 – 1967 (British Routes to India, 1928).
   AHR, 73 : 1, Jan. 1968, 680.

Hoskins, William George, 1908 – 1992 (transformed the study of local history from an antiquarian pursuit into a rigorous academic discipline)

Hoszowski, S., 1904-1987 (historian of Polish Baltic trade, 1960)

Hou, Chi-ming, 1924 (Foreign Investment and Economic Development in China, 1840-1937, 1965).
   CA, 21 – 24 (1977), 422. CAO.

Hounshell, David A., 1950 (From the American System to Mass Production, 1800-1932, 1984)
   CA, 129 (1990), 212.

Hovde, Bryn J., 1896 – 1954
   AHR, 60 Jan. 1955, 491.

Hovell, Mark, 1888 – 1916
   M. Hovell, The Chartist Movement (Manchester, 1918), xxi-xxxvii, T.F. Tout.

   CAO.

Howe, Anthony C., 1950 (The Cotton Masters, 1830-60, 1984)
   PH, 153.

Howe, Christopher Barry, 1937 (historian of the modern economy of China and Japan, 1971, 1996)
   CA 121 (1987), 205.

   IDBH, 107.

Howson, Susan, 1945 (Domestic Monetary Management in Great Britain, 1919-38, 1975).
CA, 113 (1985), 234.


Hoyt, Robert Stuart, 1918 – 1971 (The Royal Demesne in English Constitutional History, 1066-1272, 1950)
AHR, 76 : 1971, 1276, T.B. Jones.

Hrabovec, Ivan, 1931 (Slovak historian of botany and geology, 1990).
IDBH, 107.

Hruschka, Erhard, 1931
VGW, 456.

Huberman, Leo, 1903 – 1968 (We, the People, 1932. Man’s Worldly Goods, 1937)

IDBH, 108.

Hudson, Patricia, 1948 (‘In my research, the fusion of economic, familial, social and cultural activities and networks has appeared central’. 2001).
PH, 157. WWB, 234.

Hufton, Olwen H., 1938 (The Poor of 18th-Century France, 1974).

Huggins, Nathan Irvin, 1927 – 1989


CAO.

OE, ii, 549, C.W. Calomiris. GEHW. LCW.

Hughes, Thomas Parke, 1923 (Networks of Power... 1880-1930, 1983).

Huizinga, Johan, 1872 – 1945 (‘Historical thinking is always teleological… It is the eternal future that moves our mind’, 1934).


Humphries, Jane, 1948  WWB, 239.

Hundt, Martin, 1932  VGW, 458.


Hunt, Christopher John, 1937 (The Lead Miners of the Northern Pennines, 1970)  AWW, 340.  WW, 1023.


CA, 102 (1981), 285. CAO.

GDN, 30 Nov 2007, Denis O’Brien.

Hutt, George Allen, (George Pitman) 1901-1973 (historian of British trade unionism) 
Cambridge University Library Archive (Hutt collection). 

Hutt, William Harold, 1900 – 1988 (vigorous defender of the early factory system, 1926, 1972) 

Huttenback, Robert A., 1928 (historian of the British Empire in India, 1961-66) 
CA, 25 – 28 (1977), 349. BHDE.

CA, 116 (1986), 222.

Hyde, Francis Edwin, 1908 – 1979 (historian of Liverpool and its shipping lines) 
WWW, 7, 398. AWW, 344. 
IJMH (2005), P.N. Davies, ‘The Liverpool School of Maritime History’.

Hyldtoft, Ole, 1943 (historian of industry of Denmark, 1840-1914, 1981). 
IDBH, 108.

AHR, 85 : 1, Feb. 1980, 279, K.A. Strand 


Ichihara, Hiroshi, 1955 (historian of mining, 1990) 
IDBH, 109.

Ichijo, Junya, 1961 (historian of management thought of Owen and Babbage) 
IDBH, 109.

Igartua, José E., 1946 (Canadian historian of aluminium industry). 
IDBH, 109.
Ignatieff, Michael 1947 (the historian of penal policy, 1978: co-historian of political economy in Scotland, 1983)
   CA 144 (1944), 214.

Iida, Takashi, 1956
   IDBH, 110.

Ikeda, Noritaka, 1955 (historian of munitions industry, 1984)
   IDBH, 110

Ikoma, Michihiro, 1932 (historian of company finance).
   IDBH, 111

Imagaki, Yoshinari, 1953
   IDBH, 111.

Imakubo, Sachio, 1948 (historian of electrical engineering).
   IDBH, 111.

Imbert, Jean, 1919-1999 (Histoire économique: licence 1re année, sciences économiques)


Inalcik, Halil Ibrahim, 1916

Inama-Sternegg, Karl Theodor von, 1843 – 1908 (author of the first text book of German economic history, 1879-1901, 3 vols)

   IDBH, 112. CA, 138 (1993), 229. CAO.

   GMK, 53 – 59, G.M. Koot. Times, 2 and 4 May, 1907.

Inkster, Ian, 1949 (Metropolis and Province. Science in British Culture, 1780-1850, 1983, with Morrell, J.)
   CA, 113 (1985), 237.

Inman, Peggy, ? (Labour in the Munitions Industries, 1957, CHWW)

Innis, Harold Adams, 1894 – 1952 (the first Canadian-born social scientist to achieve an international reputation and ‘the father of Canadian Economic History’: applied the staple theory elaborated by W.A. Mackintosh in 1923 to the history of Canada and of Atlantic commerce)
WKP. GEHW.


Ioku, Shigehiko, 1957 (historian of small business). IDBH, 112.


Ishizaka, Akio, 1935


Ito, Hideaki, 1958


Ivinsks, Zenonas, 1908-1971 (Lithuania’s leading modern historian, especially of the peasantry, 1933) GEHW.


CAO.

IDBH, 114.


Jacobs, Everett Mayer, 1941
AWW, 349.

CANR, 15 (1985), 224, Margaret Mazurkiewicz.

CA, 13 – 16 (1975), 424.

Jacoby, Sanford M., 1953 (historian of personnel management, 1900-1945, 1985).
IDBH, 115.

IDBH, 115.

Jägers, Regine, 1964
VGW, 462.

Jaffé, Edgar, 1866 – 1921 (editor from 1904, with Sombart and Weber, of Archiv für Sozialwissenschaft)
DGB.


IDBH, 116.

Jakubec, Ivan, 1960 (Czech historian of railways and Hamburg).
IDBH, 116.


James, Cyril Lionel Robert, (J.R. Johnson), 1901 – 1989 (The Black Jacobins, 1963)
GEHW.

James, Harold, 1956 (The German Slump ... 1924-1936, 1986).
CA, 127 (1989), 222.

DLB, 17, 230 – 236, R.A. Shrader.
**Jancik, Drahomir**, 1948 (Czech historian of German economic expansion in the 1930s, 1990).  
*IDBH*, 116.

*CAO*.

**Jannet, Claudio**, 1844 – 1894  
*EcJ*, 4, 1894, 745, E. Cannan.

**Janos, Andrew Csaba**, 1934 *(The Politics of Backwardness in Hungary, 1981)*  
*CAO*, 106 (1982), 270.


**Jantke, Carl**, 1910 – 1989  

*CA*, 103 (1982), 103.  
*LCAS*, 82, 1983, 158, V.I. Tomlinson.

*CAP*, 1 (1975), 324.  

**Jastrow, Ignaz**, 1896-1934

**Jaurès, Jean**, 1859 – 1914 *(Historie Socialiste, 1789-1900, 1900-08, 13 vols.)*  
*DNM*, 1, 219, R.A. Gorman.

**Jay, Peter**, 1937- *(Road to Riches or The Wealth of Man, 2000. BBC TV series.)*  
*CAO*.

**Jeannin, Pierre**, 1924-2004 (specialist in the commercial world and Northern Europe)


**Jefferys, Steve**, 1945

*WWB*, 252.

**Jenkins, Reese V(almer)**, 1938 *(Images and Enterprise: Technology and the American Photographic Industry, 1839-1925, 1975).*  
*IDBH*, 117. *CAO*.

**Jenkins, Rhys**, 1859 – 1953 *(Links in the History of Engineering and Technology from Tudor Times, 1936).*  
*ODNB*, R.T. Smith.

**Jenks, Leland Hamilton**, 1892-1976 *(The Migration of British Capital to 1875, 1927).*  
*AHC*, 45. Jenks Collection on Cuban sugar industry, Princeton University.
Jennings, Bernard, 1928 (A History of Lead Mining in the Pennines, 1965, with Raistrick, A.)  
PH, 169.  AWW, 356.

Jensen, Jakob B., 1944 (Danish historian of paper and printing)  
IDBH, 117.

Jequier, François, 1941 (historian of Swiss watch industry, 1972, 1983).  
IDBH, 117.

CA, 129 (1990), 231.  IDBH, 118.  PH, 174.

AHR, 54, Jul. 1949, 983 – 985.  MWJ.


Jha, Dwijendra Narayan, 1940 (Studies in Early Indian Economic History, 1980).  
CAO.

Jimenez, Juan Carlos, 1959 (historian of Spanish bank and industrial credit, 1986).  
IDBH, 118.

Jimenez, Michael F., 1948-2001 (economic historian of Columbian elites)

IDBH, 119.  VGW, 465

IDBH, 119.

Johannessen, Finn Erhard, 1955 (historian of tanning industry in Norway, 1991)  
IDBH, 120.


John, Angela Vaughan, 1948 (By the Sweat of Their Brow. Women Workers at Victorian Coalmines, 1984).  


IDBH, 121.

Johnman, Lewis, 1954 (historian of shipbuilding, 1992)  
IDBH, 121.

Johnson, Allan Chester, 1881 – 1955 (Currency in Roman and Byzantine Egypt, 1944).  
AHR, 60, Jul. 1955, 1035.  ANB, E. Champlin.


**Johnson, Arthur Menzies**, 1921 (historian of American oil pipelines, 1956)

CA, 21 – 24 (1977), 449. **CAO**.


IDBY, 121.


IDBH, 122.


GESK. IESS, 18, J.N. Bhagwati and J.A. Frenkel.


**WWW**, 257.


**BDAE**, P. Aitken.

**Johnstone, Christine**, 1950

**PH**, 179.

**Jones, Alice Hanson**, 1904 – 1985 (showed colonial America to have been both wealthier and more egalitarian than England or European states. *Wealth Estimates for the American Middle Colonies, 1774*, 1970).


**Jones, Arnold Hugh Martin (Hugo)**, 1904 – 1970 (disproved the contention of Rostovtseff and showed that trade and industry were relatively unimportant in the Roman economy and that Roman cities were administrative and social centres as well as seats of trade).


**Jones, Benjamin**, 1847 – 1942 (A firm believer in federalised ‘state democracy’ represented by CWS. *Co-Operative Production*, 1894, 2 volumes).


IDBH, 122.


**CAO**.

IDBH, 123.

Jones, Eric Lionel, 1936 (linked the development of domestic industry to rural change before
Mendels, 1968, The European Miracle. ‘Economic history is a supply-side subject’, 1973)
CA, 104 (1982), 232.
CSN, 7 : 3, Oct. 1992, 3 – 6, 23 – 24, Nancy Folbre, M. Huberman. LCW.

Jones, Gareth Stedman, 1942 (Outcast London, 1972)
KB, 624, M. Hewitt

Jones, George Thomas, 1902 – 1929

Jones, Geoffrey Gareth, 1952 (historian of multinationals. British multinationals, 1986; The
Evolution of International Business: An Introduction, 1996; Multinationals and Global
Capitalism from the 19th to the 21st Century, 2005.)
WWB, 260. CAO.

Jones, Gwilym Peredur, 1892 – 1975 (co-author, A Hundred Years of Economic Development in
Great Britain, 1940, with Poole, A.G.)

Jones, Hilary Edgar, 1953
CA, 118 (1986), 245.


Jones, Philip, 1921-2006 (revisionist historian of the Renaissance in terms of the ‘myth of the
bourgeoisie’, 1980)
IND, 3 May 2006, T. Dean.

Jones, Robert Leslie, 1906-1989 (historian of Canadian agriculture)
AHAP, Apr. 1990.


IDBH, 123

IDBH, 124. CAO.

Jonker, Joost P.B., 1955 (Dutch financial historian)
IDBH, 124.
CAO.


‘In reality the Great Depression was not depressing’, 1967).
ANB, 12, 281, D.E. Shi.  BD, 1, 385.  WWJA, 7, 308.
NYT, 14, Mar. 1978.


CA, 128 (1990), 214.


JRSS 73 (Apr. 1910), 409.

Just, Flemming, 1957 (Danish historian of co-operatives, 1990).
IDBH, 125.

CAO.
Kaeuper, Richard William, 1941


Kajimoto, Motonobu, 1948 (historian of coal and canals in South Wales, 1989-90).
IDBH, 127.

Kaku, Sachio, 1944 (historian of chemical industry in Germany, 1986).
IDBH, 127.

AWW, 372.

Kamitake, Yoshiro, 1948

Kanai, Yu’ichi, 1949

Kanigel, Robert, 1946 (The One Best Way: Frederick Winslow Taylor and the Enigma of Efficiency, 1997).
CAO.

Kanther, Michael A., 1960
VGW, 472.

Kareev, Nikolai Ivanovitch, 1850 - 1931 (The Peasantry and the Political Question in France, 1879)
GEHW.

Karner, Stefan, 1952
VGW, 472.


Kaser, Kurt, 1870 – 1931 (co-editor from 1909 of VSWG)
VSWG, 24, 1931, 335 - 338, H. Pirchegger. DGB.

Kaser, Michael Charles, 1926
CANR, 10 (1983), 257.

Kanzaka, Jyun’ichi, 1963

IDBH, 127.

IDBH, 128.

Katanka, Michael, 1922 – 1983 (The History of British Trade Unionism: a Select Bibliography, 1969, with Frow, Ruth and S.)
SLH, 47, Autumn 1983, 4.

GEHW.
Katoh, Kozaburo, 1930 (historian of textiles, technology and industrial policy)  
IDBH, 128.

Katz, Henryk, 1914 – 1990  

Katz, Jacob, 1904-1998 (social historian of the Jews)  
NYT, 28 June 1998.

Katz, Jorge M., 1940 (historian of the import of technology into Latin America, 1976).  
IDBH, 129.

AWW, 373.

Katzman, David Manners, 1941 (editor, Technical Knowledge in American Culture: Science, Technology, and Medicine Since the Early 1800s, 1996).  
CAO.

Kaufhold, Karl Heinrich, 1932 (historian of mining in Prussia, 1989).  
IDBH, 130.  VGW, 474.

CAO.

Kautsky, Karl, 1854 – 1938 (became ‘the Pope of Marxism’ after the death of Engels in 1895)  
OE, iii, 215, G.P. Steenson.  
Times, 18 Oct. 1938  
IESS, 8, 356, J. Kautsky.  DGB.

Kautz, Julius, 1829 – 1909  

IDBH, 130.

Kawakatsu, Heita, 1948 (examined the interplay between the West and Asia, criticising A.G. Frank and J. Wallerstein. Contested the capital-intensive industrial revolution of the UK, with the labour-intensive industrial revolution of Japan, emphasising Japanese exceptionalism. ‘Japan is the only country in history, where the rulers became poorer and the ruled became richer’, 1997).

Kawamura, Terumasa, 1946 (textile historian).  
IDBH, 131.

Kawanami, Yoichi, 1951 (financial historian).  
IDBH, 131.

Kawano, Aizaburo, 1955 (historian of Mitsui)  
IDBH, 132.

Kazmer, Daniel Ralph, 1947 (historian of Soviet economy, 1977-78)  
CA 102 (1981), 301.  CAO.

IDBH, 132.
CAO.

Keen, Maurice Hugh, 1933 (The Outlaws of Medieval Legend, 1901).
AWW, 375. WW, 1117.

Kehr, Eckart, 1902 – 1933 (historian of the German naval build-up of 1894-1901, and also of the Prussian reforms of 1806-1815)
CGS, 148 – 149. GEHW.

Keil, Ian John Ernest, 1933
AWW, 375.

BDAE, P. Aitken

Kellenbenz, Hermann, 1913 – 1990 (a specialist in international economic history)
VSWG, 78, 1991, 1 – 5, W. Zorn. DGB.

AWW, 376.

CA, 104 (1982), 240. CAO.

DWE, 230 – 236, Kathryn K. Sklar. ANB, 12, 483, Kathryn K. Sklar.
NYT, 18, Feb. 1932.

Kelly, John, 1950?

AWW, 376.

Kelsall, Roger Keith, 1910 (Wage Regulation under the Statute of Artificers, 1938)
AWW, 377.

Kemmerer, Donald Lorenzo, 1905 – 1993 (historian of banking).
CA, 1 – 4 (1967), 524. IDBH, 133.


IDBH, 134.

CAO.

Kennedy, Liam, 1946 (demographer)

CANR, 30 (1990), 214.

PH, 184.


Kerkhof, Stefanie van de, 1971  
VGW, 476.

AHR, 61, Apr. 1957, 800.

Kernkamp, Johannes Herman (n), 1904 – 1980  

Kerr, Kathel Austin, 1938 (historian of American railroad politics, 1914-1920, 1965)  

PH, 189.

WW, 1133. AWW, 381.

Keutgen, Friedrich, 1861 – 1936  
VSWG, 30, 1937, 95 – 8, L. Beutin.

MC 3, 482-92.  
*CA*, 163 (1998), 238 – 244, listing 144 sources.  
WWE, 460. IESS, 8, 368 – 376, R.F. Harrod, D.V. Lindley.
Khan, Zorina B., 1959 (historian of technological innovation).
IDBH, 135.

Kidd, Alan, 1947 (historian of Manchester, as the ‘first modern city’, 1993)

Kidder, Jonathan Edward Jr, 1922 (archaeologist, authority on Japanese sculpture and pottery)
CA 107 (1983), 254.

Kiehling, Hartmut, 1953
VGW, 478.

CAO.

Kiesewetter, Hubert, 1939 (historian of industrial revolution in Germany, 1989).
IDBH, 135. VGW, 478.

Kikkawa, Takeo, 1951 (historian of electric power industry).
IDBH, 135.

CAO.

Killick, John Roper, 1939 (historian of Anglo-American trade in raw cotton.)
IDBH, 136.


Kimes, Beverely Rae, c.1940-2008 (historian of American automobiles)

IDBH, 136.


King, Donald, 1920 (historian of medieval textiles)
TH, 20; 2 (Autumn 1989), 115-122, Natalie Rothstein.

IDBH, 137. CAO.

King, John Edward, 1947

King, Steven A., 1966
PH, 196.


DWE, 236, Susan H. Genseme. *WWA*, 2, 300.


Kipping, Matthias, 1961 (historian of the Schumann plan, 1994).

*IDBH*, 137. *VGW*, 479.

Kipré, Pierre, 1945 (historian of Ivorian towns and merchants, 1986, 1992)

Kirby, Chester Hugo, 1899 – 1975


Kirby, Edward Stuart, 1909

*AWW*, 385. *CAO*.

Kirby, Maurice W., 1946 (historian of British coal mining 1870-1946, 1977)

*WWB*, 274.

Kirchholtes, Hans-Dieter, 1917

*VGW*, 479.


Kirkaldy, Adam Willis, 1867 – 1931 (*British Shipping: Its History*, 1914)


*Kirkaldy, Adam Willis, 1867 – 1931 (*British Shipping: Its History*, 1914)*


Kishimoto, Mio, 1952

Kita, Masami, 1945 (historian of technology transfer from Scotland, 1986)

*IDBH*, 138.

Kitabayashi, Masashi, 1951 (historian of Anglo colonial banks, 1982).

*IDBH*, 139.

Kitch, Malcolm James, 1938


Kitchin, Joseph, 1861 – 1932 (first detected the 40-month inventory cycle, 1923).


Kiuchi, Kaichi, 1921 (historian of corporate accounting).

*IDBH*, 139.


*IDBH*, 139.
Klapisch-Zuber, Christiane, 1936
DS.

Klassen, Henry C., 1931 (historian of Canadian west).
IDBH, 140.

VSWG, 87, 2000, 421 – 422, D. Döring.

Klebaner, Benjamin Joseph, 1926. (Public Poor Relief in America, 1700-1860, 1976).
IDBH, 140.

Klein, Daniel, 1962 (historian of turnpikes in USA).
IDBH, 141.

CANR, 37 (1992), 262.

Klein, Julius, 1886-1961  (The Mesta... 1273-1836, 1920)

CAO, GESK.

Klein, Maury, 1939 (historian of railroads and cities, 1970, 1976)
CA 33-36 (1978), 475. CAO. IDBH, 141.

Klingender, Francis Donald, 1907 – 1955 (related the most ethereal sphere of human experience to the brutal process of economic expansion, 1947.)

Klug, Adam, 1951?-2000  (renowned Israeli historian of German reparations)

CANR 54 (1997), 252.

Klugmann, James, 1912 – 1977  (‘the only first-rate intellectual (other than Palme Dutt) to reach the Party leadership …he was ruined by the break between Stalin and Tito’ E.J. Hobsbawm, 2002. The History of the Communist Party of Great Britain, 1968-69, 2 vols.)

Klyuchevsky, Vasily Osopovitch, 1841-1911  (gave the peasant prominence in his History of Russia, 5 vols.
Identified debt as the main cause of serfdom, in opposition to J. Engelmann, 1884)
AGM, 129-139.

Knapp, Georg Friedrich, 1842 – 1926 (historian of estate farming and peasant emancipation in 1807, 1887, 1897, 2 vols. Showed that land reform in 1807 had reinforced the position of the landlords and increased the number of landless labourers)
IESS, 8, 421, A. Schweitzer. DGB.

Knauth, Oswald Whitman, 1887-1962 (Income in the USA, 1909-1919, 1923)
BDAE, P. Aitken.
Knies, Karl Gustav Adolf, 1821 – 1898 (co-founder of the historical school of German economic theory, with Hildebrand and Roscher)

DGB.


*ANB, D. Dewey. GEHW. NP 3, 55-9, G.J. Stigler. BDAE, R.B. Emmett. GESK.

Knittler, Herbert, 1942

VGW, 485.

Knoop, Douglas, 1883 – 1948 (The Mediaeval Mason, 1933, with Jones, G.P.)


Knowles, Lilian Charlotte Anne (Tomn), 1870 – 1926


ESS, 8, 584 Eileen Power. MB, citing Girton Review 72, 1926, 3 – 6.


Knox, Frank, 1895-1976 (Historian of Canada’s Balance of Payments, 1900-1934, 1936)

BDAE, E. Neil.

Kobayashi, Hiroshi, 1951 (historian of marketing)

IDBH, 142.


IDBH, 142.

Kobayashi, Tadashi, 1920 (historian of insurance thought in Japan, 1989).

IDBH, 143.

Kobayashi, Yoshiaki, 1932 (historian of French business).

IDBH, 143.

Kobelt-Groch, Marion, 1955

VGW, 486.

Koch, Peter, 1935

VGW, 487.


DWE, 240 – 248, R. Henriksson.

Kocka, Jürgen, 1941 (historian of white-collar workers in Germany, 1969).

CA, 133 (1991), 216. KB, 650, C. Lorenz. IDBH, 144. VGW, 487.


IDBH, 144.

Koehn, Nancy F. (Nancy Fowler), 1959 (historian of branding and entrepreneurship)


CA, 33 –3 6 (1978), 477. WW, 1161. BHDE.


CAO.

Köhne-Lindenlaub, Renate, 1942 (historian of Krupp) IDBH, 144.

Koht, Havdan, 1873-1965 (Norway’s most famous historian, noted for his studies of peasant revolts, 1926) GEHW.


Kolchin, Peter, 1943 (Unfree Labor: American Slavery and Russian Serfdom, 1987) GEHW.


Kolboom, Ingo, 1947 VGW, 490.


Kolltveit, Bård, 1942 (historian of Norwegian South American line, 1976) IDBH, 146.

Kolodziejczyk, Ryszard Antoni, 1922 (Polish historian of industry). IDBH, 146.


Komlosy, Andrea, 1957 VGW, 491.


Kondo, Akira, 1928 (historian of market economy). IDBH, 147.

Kondo, Kazuhiko (Kazu), 1948 (historian of Manchester, 1700-1760.)

agriculture. Elaborated the work of his precursors, Hyde Clarke, in 1847, and H. Helphand, in 1901. Identified 3 major waves with a periodicity of 50-60 years (e.g. 1790-1850, 1850-1896). His theory was adopted by Schumpeter in 1939 in order to explain history’s periodic ‘gales of creative destruction’, but was rejected by the Bolsheviks who denied that capitalism could enjoy a long wave of prosperity, and by W.A. Lewis, 1978, for the four industrial economies of the UK, France, Germany and the USA.


Kopf, Eike Robert, 1940
VGW, 491.

Kopitzsch, Franklin, 1947
VGW, 491.

Koppe, Wilhelm, 1908 – 1986

CAO.

Kornblith, Gary J., 1950 (historian of craft industry).
IDBH, 147.

Köse, Yavuz, 1971
VGW, 489.

Kosacoff, Bernardo P., 1950 (historian of industry in Argentine)
IDBH, 148.

BDSU, 199. PAP, 16, Nov. 1959, 95, R.H. Hilton.

Kötzhcke, Karl Rudolf, 1867 – 1949 (editor of the land registers of Werden Abbey, 1906-58, 4 vols, and author of history of the foundations of German economic history, 1908, and a general economic history of the Middle Ages, 1924)
VSWG, 38, 1949, 298 – 304, W. Schlesinger. DGB.

Kousser, Joseph Morgan, 1943 (historian of disfranchisement in US South, 1974)

IDBH, 148.

CAO.

Kowaleski, Maryanne, 1952 (Local Markets and Regional Trade in Medieval Exeter, 1995).
CAO.

IDBH, 149
Kozuki, Naoto, 1963
IDBH, 149.

Kraft, James P., 1951 (historian of entertainment industries, 1993)
IDBH, 149.

AHR, 42, Oct. 1936, 203.

CANR, 11 (1984), 309

Kraschewski, Hans-Joachim, 1938
VGW, 495.

CANR, 7 (1982), 292.
CANR, 11 (1984), 312. KB, 668, J. Salamon

Krelage, Ernst H., 1869–1956 (historian of tulipmania of 1686-37, 1942)

Kreutle, Ulrich, 1958
VGW, 498.

Kriedte, Peter (Industrialisation before Industrialisation, 1981).
VGW, 499.

IDBH, 150.

R.E. Gallman (ed.), Recent Developments in the Study of Economic and Business History: Essays in Memory of Herman E. Krooss, REH Supplement 1 (Greenwich, Conn., 1978), 3 – 9, T.C. Cochran.

CA, 97 – 100 (1981), 293.

Kruedener, Jürgen Frhr. von, 1938
VGW, 500.

Kruus, Hans, 1891-1976 (historian of Estonian peasantry during the turbulent 1840s, 1931)

Kryger Larsen, Hans, 1947 (historian of Mercantilism, 1988)
IDBH, 150.

CAO.


IDBH, 151.

Kuhn, Thomas Samuel, 1922 – 1996

CA, 21 – 24 (1977), 505.

Kuisma, Markku, 1952 (historian of sawmill industry in Finland, 1983)
IDBH, 151.


Kulischer, Josef Mihailovitch, 1878 – 1933

Kumagai, Jiro, 1938.

CAO.

Kunz, Andreas, 1948 (historian of transport).
IDBH, 152. VGW, 505.

Kury, Patrick, 1962
VGW, 506.

Kuske, Bruno, 1876 – 1964 (historian of the trade of Köln in the Middle Ages, 1917-34, 4 vols)
VSWG, 52, 1965, 125 – 144, H. Kellenbenz. DGB.

CAO.

Kusui, Toshiro, 1932

Kutz, Martin, 1939
VGW, 507.

Kuwahara, Kanji, 1937

Kuwahara, Tetsuya, 1947 (historian of management in the textile industry).
IDBH, 152.
Kuwata, Masaru, 1945 (historian of trading hardware).
   IDBH, 153.

Kuznets, Simon Smith, 1901–1985 (discovered in 1930 the intermediate cycle of 14-22 years in business activity, devised the Kuznets curve of income distribution, 1955, and became the third Nobel Laureate in Economics in 1971. ‘In a field where theory was and is the be-all and end-all of intellectual accomplishment, Kuznets taught that the touchstone of achievement is insight into empirical reality,’ R.A. Easterlin, 2004. ‘Thanks to Kuznets, the American government had the first set of national accounts in the world as early as 1935, the year before Keynes’ General Theory was published … Keynes and Kuznets between them ushered in a whole new world.’ D. Boyle, The Tyranny of Numbers. Why Counting Can’t Make Us Happy (2000), 164, 169.

Kynaston, David, 1951 (author of multi-volume history of the City of London; and Austerity Britain, 1941-51, 2007)
   CAO.

   DWE, 251, R.A. Lobdell. BDAE, Susan van Velzen.

Labrousse, Ernest, 1895–1988 (lacked historical training, but introduced quantitative techniques to the Annales school, relating price-fluctuations to the size of the harvest, 1933, and projecting backwards into the France of the 1780s the world depression of 1929-32 with its attendant under-consumption, 1944)

Lacina, Vlastislav, 1931 (historian of Great Depression in Czechoslovakia, 1984).
   IDBH, 153.


Laithwaite, John Michael William, 1933
   AWW, 394.

Lakehal, Mokhtar, 1949 (Systèmes économiques et stratégies de développement)

   CAO.

Lamar, Howard Roberts, 1923
IDBH, 154.

Lamb, Hubert Horace, 1913 – 1991

Lambi, Ivo Nikolai, 1931 (Free Trade and Protection in Germany, 1868-79, 1963).

Lamoreaux, Naomi R., 1950  (Location and financing of invention; evolution of corporate structure,

Lampard, Eric Edwin, 1922
R. Cameron & L. F. Schnore (eds.), Cities and Markets …. Presented to Eric E. Lampard
(1997).

CAO.

Lamprecht, Karl Gotthard, 1856 – 1915 (historian of German economic life in the Middle Ages,
1885-86, 4 vols. Opposed the political bias of the 'young Rankeans' and collective forces to
individual influence, so becoming the pioneer advocate of a total history, including social and
cultural history, 1896. Defined history as 'primarily a socio-psychological science', 1904.
Distinguished successive periods of German economic history, each distinguished by its own
distinctive style. Challenged ethical import of Acton's inaugural lecture, 1898. Attracted
'critics, who came at him like a swarm of bees' (Gooch). Accused of historical materialism by
G. von Below and became increasingly an outsider in the profession)
R. Chickering, Karl Lamprecht : a German Academic Life (1856 – 1915) (Atlantic
HAT, 28, 1989, 198 – 214, R. Chickering, ‘Young Lamprecht : An Essay in Biography and
Historiography’. BES, 217 – 239, Annie M. Popper. KB, 680, G. Diesener. IESS, 8, 549,
Popper. GPG, 537-8.

La Nauze, John Andrew, 1911-1990 (historian of economic thought in Australia)

Lambton, Ann Katharine Swynford, 1912-2008 (Continuity and Change in Medieval Persia:
Aspects of Administrative, Economic and Social History, 11th-14th century, 1988)
IND, 1 Aug. 2008, Burzine K. Waghamar.


Plan stabilizacyjny, 1927-1930: geneza, zalozenia, wyniki, Ksiazka i Wiedza (Warsaw,
Poland), 1963).
CAO. IDBH, 154.

Landes, David Saul, 1924 (historian of industrial Europe, 1965. (The Unbound Prometheus,
KB, 682, C.S. Strikwerda. BDH, 232, C. Wrigley.

Landsteiner, Erich, 1961
VGW, 508.

Lane, Frederic Chapin, 1900 – 1984 (theorist of protection rents, 1958. Venice. The Maritime
Republic, 1973.).
FCL, v-xiii, 543 – 549, F. Braudel. JEEH, 17 : 1, Spring 1988, 159 – 184,
H. Kellenbenz. OE, 3, 277, R.C. Mueller. BDH, 232, B.S. Pullan. CAO.


WW 1182.


Langlois, Richard N., 1952 (neo-institutionalist economist.) 
IDBH, 155.

Langton, John, 1942 (historian of the coal industry of South West Lancashire.) 
AWW, 397.

Lantzef, George V., 1892 – 1955 (Eastward to Empire, 1973, with Pierce, R.A.) 
AHR, 61, Apr. 1956, 823.

Lappo-Danilevsky, Alexander Sergyevich, 1863-1919 (historian of Russian industrial and trading companies, 1700-1750, 1899) 
AGM, 140-42.

Larkin, John Alan, 1936 
CA, 41 – 44 (1979), 401.

Lärmer, Karl, 1930 
VGW, 508


Latouche, Robert, 1881-197?. (Les Origines de l’économie occidentale, IVe-XVe siècle [Nouvelle édition.], 1970)
CAO.

CA, 9 – 12 (1974), 921. CAO. BHDE.

Laughlin, James Laurence, 1850 – 1933 (A critic of the quantity theory of money, identified with W.J. Byran in The History of Bimetallism in the US, 1886-1900, 1886)
A. Bornemann, J. Laurence Laughlin, Chapters in the Life of an Economist (Washington, D.C., 1940).

Laurence, Anne, 1949
PH, 204.

Laurent, Henri, 1903 – 1940
BN, 34, S6, (1968), 522 – 527, Jean de Sturler.
AHR, 46, Oct. 1940, 503.

CAO.

Laux, James Michael, 1927 (historian of French automobile industry, 1976)

Laveleye, Emile de, 1822 – 1892 (Le Marché Monétaire et Ses Crises, 1865)
EcJ, 2, 1892, 193 – 196, E. Mahaim.

Laver, James, 1899-1975 (historian of fashion)

CAO.

AWW, 401.

PH, 209. AWW, 402.

Laxton, Paul, 1940?

CAO.

Layton, Sir Walter Thomas, Baron, 1884 – 1966 (Editor of The Economist, 1922-38. An Introduction to the Study of Prices, 1938, with Crowther, G.)


Leadam, Isaac Saunders, 1849 – 1913 (The Domesday of Inclosures, 1897, 2 vols)
WWW, 1, 418, Times, 20 Dec. 1913.
Leader, Robert Eldon, 1839 – 1922 (historian of the Cutlers’ Company in Hallamshire, 1905 – 1906).


Lee, Clive Howard, 1942 (Regional Economic Growth in the UK since the 1880s, 1971).

Lee, W. Robert, 1946 (historical demographer of Germany)


Lee, W. Robert, 1946 (historical demographer of Germany)


Legohérel, Henri, 1937- (L’économie des Temps modernes, 1991)

Le Heron, Richard B., 1947 (historian of restructuring of New Zealand, 1992).


Leland, Waldo Gifford, 1879 – 1966

Lellouche, Pierre, 1951- (Le nouveau monde: de l’ordre de Yalta au désordre des nations, 1992)

Leménorel, Alain, 1949 (historian of mining in Normandy, 1988).

Lemire, Beverly, 1950 (Fashion’s Favourite. The Cotton Trade and the Consumer in Britain, 1660-1800, 1991)

Lemmenmeier, Max, 1951
Lenin, Vladimir Ilich (V.I. Ul’ianov), 1870 – 1924 (member of the hereditary nobility of the Russian Empire and author of a massive study of the rural economy of Russia, 1899).


Lerner, Gerda, 1920 (editor of Black Women in White America, 1972) GEHW.

Le Rossignol, James, 1866-1969 (Monopolies Past and Present, Crowell, 1901). CAO.


Lesourd, Jean Alain, 1918-1978 (Nouvelle histoire économique. tome I, le XIXe siècle, 1992)


Leunig, Timothy, 1971 (cliometric historian of textiles, railways, and automobiles)

Leuthold, Dieter, 1942

VGW, 515.

Levasseur, Pierre Emile, 1828 – 1911 (‘the father of modern economic history in France’, C. Fohlen, 1968, and historian of the working classes in France before 1789, 1900-04.)
EcJ, 21, 1911, 488, A de Foville. ESS, 9, 421, H. Hauser.
IESS, 9, 261 – 263, C. Fohlen. JRSS 74 (July 1911), 832-34.

Levenstein, Margaret C., 1962

IDBH, 158.

Levett, Ada Elizabeth, 1881 – 1932 (historian of the Black Death, 1916. Minimised its long-term impact and in general ‘the cataclysmic view of economic history’ propounded by Thorold Rogers.)

Levi, Leone, 1821 – 1888 (History of British Commerce ... 1763-1870, 1872)
DPE, 2, 598, G.B. Smith. FB, 2, 405. JRSS 51 (June 1888), 340-42.

Levine, A(aron) L(awrence), 1925 (Industrial Retardation in Britain, 1880-1914, 1967).

CAO.


IDBH, 158.

Lewin, Moshe, 1921 (Political Undercurrents in Soviet Economic Debates, 1974)


Lewis, Colin Merritt, 1944 (Latin America: Economic Imperialism and the State, 1985).

WWB, 294. AWW, 412.

Lewis, David L(anier), 1927 (The Automobile in American Culture, 1983)

IDBH, 159. CAO.

Lewis, John Parry, 1927 (Building Cycles and Britain’s Growth, 1965).


Lewis, Mervyn J., 1957 (historian of steel and mechanical engineering in the UK)


AWW, 414.


CAO.

Lewis, Sir William Arthur, 1915 – 1991 (the first black professor in a British university; awarded the Nobel Prize in 1979. Emphasised role of ‘intermediate technology.’)


Lindahl, Erik Robert, 1891 – 1960


Lindert, Peter Harrison, 1940 *(Growing public : social spending and economic growth since the eighteenth century*, 2004)

Lindgren, Håkan, 1941 (historian of Swedish match industry, 1979).

Lindsey, Jean, 1926 (historian of the slate industry, 1974, and of canals, 1968, 1979)

Lindsay, William Schaw, 1816 – 1877 (history of merchant shipping, 1876, 4 vols).


Lipson, Ephraim, 1888 – 1960 (author of massive *Economic History of England, 1915*, 1931, 3 vols. His animus against Adam Smith and his predilection for a collectivist state were noted by C.R. Fay in 1931.)
Livi Bacci, Massimo, 1936
DS.


PH, 219.

Lloyd, Godfrey Isaac Howard, 1875-1939 (The Cutlery Trades, 1913)

Lloyd, Sir Ian, 1921-2006 (historian of Rolls-Royce, 1978, 3 vols)


Lloyd-Jones, Roger W., 1944 (Manchester in the Age of the Factory, 1987, with Lewis, M. J.)

Lluch Martin, Ernest, 1937-2000 (Spanish historian of economic thought, murdered by ETA)
WKP

Locke, Robert R., 1932 (historian of management education, 1984)
IDBH, 160.

Lockridge, Kenneth Alan, 1940
CA, 134 (1992), 318.

BD, 2, 490. WWWA, 7, 355. CAP, 2, 319.

Lodge, Eleanor Constance, 1869 – 1936 (Sully, Colbert, and Turgot: A Chapter in French Economic History, 1971)

Lombard, Maurice, 1904 – 1965 (Études d'économie médiévale.... 1, Monnaie et histoire, d'Alexandre à Mahomet, 1971)
DS.

Long, Pamela O., (?) (Technology, Society, and Culture in Late Medieval and Renaissance Europe, 1300-1600, 2000).
CAO.

Longfield, Ada Kathleen, 1899 (Anglo-Irish Trade in the 16th Century, 1929)

Longhurst, Henry Carpenter, 1909 – 1978 (a prolific writer on golf, as well the historian of BP, 1959)

Lonn, Ella Victoria, 1879 – 1962 (Salt as a Factor in the Confederacy, 1965).

Lopez, Robert Sabatino, 1910 – 1986 (developed the theme of the commercial revolution of the Middle Ages and the economic depression of the Renaissance period. The Commercial Revolution of the Middle Ages, 950-1350, 1976)

Lorcin, Jean, 1929
IDBH, 161.


Loria, Achille, 1857 – 1943 (‘the most brilliant of Italian economists’ E.R.A. Seligman, 1902. Like Henry George, taught that access to land dominated the evolution of society) EcJ, 56, Mar. 1946, 147 – 150, L. Einaudi.


Lovell, John Christopher, 1940 (British Trade Unions, 1875-1933, 1977) AWW, 425.


Lowmianski, Henryk, 1898-1984 (Economic Problems of Medieval Poland, 1960)


Lubar, Steven, 1954 (History from Things: Essays in Material Culture, 1993). IDBH, 162. CAO.


Lucas, Sir Colin Renshaw, 1940 WW, 1259.


Luchitsky, Ivan Vasilevich, 1845 – 1918 ESS, 9, 625, H. Sée. GSE, 15, 162.


Lütge, Friedrich, 1901 – 1968 (German Social and Economic History, 1952)
ANN, 24 : 1, 1969, 568, H. Kellenbenz.
VSWG, 55, 1968, 427 – 432, W. Zorn. DGB.

Lundberg, Edgar Ferdinand, 1905 – 1995 (America’s Sixty Families, 1937)
CAP, 1, (1975), 391.

Lunt, William Edward, 1882 – 1956 (Papal Revenues in the Middle Ages, 1934)
AHR, 61, Apr. 1957, 799.

Lurie, Jonathan, 1939- (The Chicago Board of Trade, 1859-1905: The Dynamics of Self Regulation, 1979).
CAO.

Lutz, Burkart, 1925- (Le Mirage de la croissance marchande : essai de réinterprétation du développement du capitalisme industriel dans l’Europe du XXe siècle, 1990)

IDBH, 162.

Luxbacher, Günther, 1962
VGW, 524.

Luxemburg (Luksemburg), Rosa (Rosalie) (Junius), 1870 – 1919 (The Industrial Development of Poland, 1898)
*J.P. Nettl, Rosa Luxemburg (1966), vol 2, 918. BDDE, M. Desai.
IESS, 9, T. Kowalik. GEBK.

ANN, 24 : 1, 1969, 567, G. Cozzi. DS.

Lyashchenko, Petr Ivanovich, 1876 – 1955 (became one of the first Soviet economic historians to describe the economy as multinational system of Russian capitalism. History of the National Economy of Russia to the 1917 Revolution, 1949)
AGM 2, 155. GSE, 15, 107.

Lybyer, Albert Howe, 1876 – 1949 (The Government of the Ottoman Empire, 1913)
AHR, 54, Jul. 1949, 985.

Lynch, Kevin, 1918

Lynch, Patrick, 1918 (Guinness’s Brewery in the Irish economy, 1759-1876, 1900, with Vaizey, J.)
AWW, 430.

BD, 1, 427. ANB, 14, 171, R.C. Bannister.

Lynd, Staughton Craig, 1929 (co-author with his wife Alice of Rank and File, 1973)
DNM, 1, 270, J. M. Hazlett. GEHW.

IDBH, 163.


McClellan, George Brinton, 1865-1940 (historian of Venice, 1904, 1931) ANB, D. Adams. NYT, 1 Dec. 1940.


McCoy, Ralph E(dward), 1915 (History of Labor and Unionism: A Bibliography, Institute of Labor and Industrial Relations, 1953). CAO.


  IDBH, 175. CAO.

  CAO.

McDermott, Kathleen, 1956 (historian of chemical, accounting and insurance companies).
  IDBH, 176.

MacDonagh, Oliver Ormond Gerard, 1924 – 2002 (historian of early Victorian government regulation, 1830-1870, 1977)

McDonald, Forrest, 1927
  CANR, 5 (1982), 358.

MacDonald, Scott B., 1956- (A history of credit and power in the Western world, 2004)

McDonnell, Kevin George Thomas, 1921 (The Algoma Steel Corporation, 1901-1956, 1984)
  AWW, 439.

McDowall, Duncan L., 1949
  IDBH, 176.

  CA, 13 – 16 (1975), 517. CAO.

McFarlane, Alan Donald James, 1941 (‘What was particularly notable about England was its separation of the family from the economy,’ 1992. ‘The English are perhaps the most class-divided and class-conscious society in history’, 2005).
  WW, 1295.

Macfarlane, Bruce, 1936 (A History of Australian Economics, 1990, with P. Groenewegen)
  BDDE.

McFarlane, Kenneth Bruce, 1903 – 1966 (‘a medievalist of unrivalled learning’, R. Ollard, 2003, but the author of only a single book, on Wycliffe, 1952)

  CAO.

McGaw, Judith, 1946 (historian of Berkshire paper manufacture, 1987)

McGrath, Patrick Vincent, 1914 (Records Relating to the Society of Merchant Venturers of Bristol, 1952)
  AWW, 441.

  ODNB, R. Pinker.

  CAO.
MacInnes, Charles Malcolm, 1891 – 1971 (The Early English Tobacco Trade, 1926)
WWW, 7, 496. Times, 6, 8, 11 & 22 Mar. 1971.

McInnis, Marvin, 1942? (co-compiler of Canadian Historical Statistics)


McKay, Donald Cope, 1902 – 1958 (The National Workshops, 1933)
AHR, 64, Jul. 1959, 1084.

McKay, John Patrick, 1938 (Pioneers for Profit: Foreign Entrepreneurship and Russian Industrialisation, 1885-1913, 1970).
IDBH, 177. CAO.

Mackay, Thomas, 1849-1912 (A History of the English Poor Law, 1899)
ODNB, M.W. Taylor.

McKelvey, Blake F., 1903 – 2000 (Rochester, the Water Power City, 1812-1854, 1945).

McKelvey, Jean Trepp, 1908 – 1998 (Dock Labor Disputes in Great Britain, 1953)
BDAE, Lois S. Gray.
DWE, 298, Margaret Lewis.

McKendrick, Neil, 1935 (historian of Wedgwood’s).
DPT, 1257. WW, 1310. AWW, 445.


McKibbin, Ross Ian, 1942 (Classes and Cultures: England 1918-1951, 1998)
WWW, 1314.

CAO.

McKinlay, Alan, 1957 (Ford’s Search for Competitive Advantage, 1993).
IDBH, 177.

CAO.


McLean, Gavin, 1957 (historian of New Zealand shipping)
IDBH, 177.

McMahon, Theresa Schmid, 1878-1961 (portrayed the home as the focus of ‘the industrial development of mankind’ and women as ‘the mother of industry’ and inventor of most of the early industrial arts. Women and Economic Evolution, 1912)
DWE, R.W. Dimand. BDAS, L. Shute.

MacLeod, Christine, 1952 (Inventing the Industrial Revolution ... 1660-1800, 1988)
CAO.

McMillan, John, 1951 (*Reinventing the Bazaar: A Natural History of Markets, 2002*).

MacMillan, William Miller, 1885 – 1974 (*Bantu, Boer, and Britain, 1929, demolishing traditional myths of South African history.*)
DSAB, 5, 484, C.C. Saunders. GEHW.

MacMurray, Robert R., 1925 (*Technological Change in the American Cotton Spinning Industry, 1790-1836, 1977*).
IDBH, 163.

CAO.

MacNeill, William Hardy, 1917 (*Europe’s Steppe Frontier, 1500-1800, 1964*).

IDBH, 164.

MacPherson, W.J., 1924 (*The Economic Development of Japan, c. 1868-1941, 1987*).
WWB, 310.

McQuaid, Kim, 1947 (*Big Business and Presidential Power, 1982*).

MacRaild, Donald M., 1965 (*Irish Migrants in Modern Britain, 1750-1922, 1999*).
CAO.

IDBH, 178.

Madden, John J., 1919 (*British Investment in the United States, 1860-1880, 1985*).

Maddison, Angus, 1926 (with B.M. Mitchell, co-heir of Kuznets as the statistician of the world economy)
CANR, 10 (1983), 308. WWE, 553.

Magalhães Godinho, Vitorino, 1918 (Portuguese historian of *The Voyages of Discovery, 1969*)
GEHW.

Magee, Gary Bryan, 1965 (historian of Anglo-American paper industry)

Mager, Wolfgang, 1932

Maggia, Giovanni, 1946 (historian of Olivetti, 1893, 1988)
IDBH, 164.

Magnusson, Lars, 1952 (*Economic History of Sweden, 2000*).

Maier, Charles Steven, 1939.

Main, Jackson Turner, 1917 (*Society and Economy in Colonial Connecticut, 1985*).


Malanima, Paolo, 1950 PH, 224.


Mallet, Sir Bernard, 1859-1933 (British Budgets, 1913-33, 3 vols) WWW 3, 894. JRSS 96 (1933), I, 148-51.


Malmgreen, Gail, ? (Silktown. Industry and Culture in Macclesfield, 1750-1835, 1985)


Malowist, Marian, 1909-1988 (historian of Poland and Western trade, 1967)


Mangum, Garth L.(eroy), 1926 (The Operating Engineers: Economic History of a Trade Union, 1964).
CAO.

Mann, Julia de Lacy, 1891 – 1985 (historian of the cotton and woollen trades, 1931, 1971)

Manners, Gerald, 1932
AWW, 457. WW, 1352.

Manter, Reinhard, 1953
VGW, 529.

Manteuffel, Tadeusz, 1902-1970 (historian of Polish feudalism, 1964)

Mantoux, Paul Joseph, 1877 – 1956 (a pioneering analyst of the Industrial Revolution as an economic process, 1905. Made use of business records that exaggerated role of foreign trade and of pauper labour. Projected class conflict of Third Republic back into 18th-century England, believing that Industrial Revolution had polarised society between rich and poor.)

IDBH, 165.

Marczewski, Jean, 1908 (French econometric historian)

Marcus, Alan I., 1949 (Agricultural Science and the Quest for Legitimacy: Farmers, Agricultural Colleges, and Experiment Stations, 1870- 1890, 1985)
CAO.

Marcus, Edward, 1918

Margadant, Ted Winston 1941 (the historian of the French peasantry, 1980).
CA 93-96 (1980), 337.


Marion, Marcel, 1857 – 1940
AHR, 45, Jul. 1940, 1000.

Markovits, Claude, ?- (The Global World of Indian Merchants 1750-1947, 2006)

Markowski, Mieczyslaw B., 1936 (Polish regional historian)
IDBH, 166.

IJMH (2005), P.N. Davies, ‘The Liverpool School of Maritime History’. 

Marseille, Jacques, 1945 (historian of French capitalism and colonial empire, 1984).

Marshall, Alfred, 1842 – 1924 (Created economics as a an academic subject in England, but remained a resolute opponent of Cunningham. Devised the tools of partial equilibrium analysis, which became a staple technique of the new economic history. ‘Historical facts, like other mere facts, tell us nothing’, 1886.).


Marshall, Dorothy, 1900 – 1994 (The English Poor in the 18th Century, 1926)


Marshall, John, 1922

CANR, 43 (1994), 297.


Marshall, Peter James, 1933 (historian of East India Company, 1968)

Marshall, Thomas Humphrey, 1893 – 1981 (demographer)


Martin, Albro, 1921 (historian of the American railroads in the era of decline, 1897-1917, 1971)

CA 77-80 (1979), 357. CAO.

Martin, David E., 1944 (English labour historian; with D. MacRaild, Labour and Society in Britain, 1830-1914, 2000).

Martin, Geoffrey Haward, 1928-2008


Martin, Henri-Jean, 1924-2007 (historian of printing and book trade, 1982-86)


Martin, Jean-Pierre, 1945- (Histoire et analyse économique: de la révolution industrielle au système de l'économie monde, 1991)

Martin, John Biddulph, 1841 – 1897 (Our Gold Coinage, 1882).

EcJ, 7, 1897, 300.

Martin, John E., 1951 (New Zealand historian of rural wage earners, 1990)

IDBH, 167.


IDBH, 167.
IDBH, 168.

Martuliak, Pavol, 1939 (The Evolution of Agriculture in Slovakia in the 1920s, 1982).
IDBH, 168.

Marwick, Arthur John Brereton, 1936–2006 (‘Britain’s oldest teenager’. Historian of The Deluge, 1965, a study of the Great War as the locomotive of social change in British society)

ANB, N. Schmelzer.

Marx, Karl Heinrich, 1818–1883 (‘the prophet of the working class’, who chose to present his argument by means of algebraic symbols, Athenaeum, 3097, 5 Mar. 1887, 313.
‘the teacher and leader of the international proletariat’ L.L. Gol’man, 1974. Bequeathed a literary legacy of 135,000 pages. Das Kapital (1867) was translated into French in 1872-75, into Russian in 1872-96, into Italian in 1879, into Dutch in 1881, into Spanish and English in 1887, into Portuguese in 1912, into Czech in 1913, into Finnish and Chinese in 1918, into Hungarian in 1921, into Greek in 1927, into Slovenian in 1933, into Polish in 1951 and into Ukrainian in 1952.)
Times, 17 Mar. 1883.
M. Rubel, Bibliographie des oeuvres de Karl Marx (Paris, 1956).
F. Mehring, Karl Marx (1935).
I. Berlin, Karl Marx (1939, 1995).
D. McLellan, Karl Marx, His Life and Thought (1973).
S.S. Prawer, Karl Marx and World Literature (1977).
J.E. Seigel, Marx’s Fate : The Shape of a Life (University Park, Pa., 1978).
IES, 10, 34 – 37, M. Rubel. GSU, 15, 514 – 520, L.L. Gol’man.
DSB, 15 – 16, 403 – 417, R.S. Cohen. WWE, 574.
NP 3, 367-83, E. Mandel. DGB, H.P. Haestick. RCR 2, 7, Nordahl, R. GEBK.
S.H. Rigby, Marxism and History (Manchester, 1987).

CAO.

Maschke, Erich, 1900 – 1982 (historian of the Teutonic Knights, 1935, and German cities, 1980)
VSWG, 69, 1982, 300, W. Conze. DGB.

Mason, Anthony, 1938 (The Evolution of Agriculture in Slovakia in the 1920s, 1982).
(The General Strike in the North-East, 1970).
AWW, 465.

Mason, John, 1948 (historian of Arkwright and bleaching trade).
        CAO, IDBH, 168.

Mason, Philip (Parker), 1927  (coeditor, Labor History Archives in the United States, 1992).
        CAO.

Mason, Timothy, 1940 – 1990

Masselman, George, 1897-1971 (The Money Trees: The Spice Trade, 1967).
        CAO.

Masuda, Shiro, 1908 – 1997

        IDBH, 169.

Mather, Frederick Clare, 1922-1992 (historian of Chartism, 1959)
        AWW, 466.

        DPT, 1320.  WW, 1381.  NBH, 367 – 383.  AWW, 467.  CAO.

        IDBH, 170.  VGW, 532.

Matis, Herbert W., 1941 (economic historian of Austria, 1848-1913, 1972)
        IDBH, 171.  VGW, 532.

Matson, Cathy, ? (Merchants and Empire: Trading in Colonial New York, 1997).
        CAO.

Matsuda, Tomoo, 1911 (comparative economic historian of Japan and Germany, 1958)
        IDBH, 171.

Matsumoto, Koji, 1944 (The Rise of the Japanese Corporate System, 1991)
        IDBH, 171.

Matsumoto, Takanori, 1961 (historian of textile trade associations)
        IDBH, 172.

        CAO.

Matthew, William Mitchell, 1938
        AWW, 467.

Matthews, Robert Charles Oliver, 1927 (historian of economic fluctuations, 1833-42, 1954)
        WWE, 577.  WW, 1384.  LCW.

Mattingly, Harold, 1884 – 1964 (authority on Roman coinage)

Mauersberg, Hans, 1910 – 1989
        VSWG, 76, 1989, 541.
Mauro, Frédéric, 1921–2001 (Le XVIe siècle européen: aspects économiques, 1981)


Maxwell, Ian Stanley, 1917
AWW, 469.

Mayer, Daniel, 1930 (Czech historian of electrical engineering).
IDBH, 173.

Mayer, Hans, 1879-1955 (Austrian economic historian)


Mayhew, Nicholas, ? (Edwardian Monetary Affairs, 1279-1344, 1979).
CAO.

Medick, Hans, 1939 (historian of proto-industry, 1976)
DS. VGW, 535.


Meenan, James, 1910-1987 (The Irish Economy since 1922, 1970)


CAO.

Meigneux, Louis, 1944- (Histoire des faits économiques et sociaux: de la révolution industrielle à la Seconde guerre mondiale, 1990)

Meillassoux, Claude, 1925-2005 (the historian of African societies)

Meitzen, August, 1822 – 1910 (used field maps as sources for agrarian history and undertook comparative analysis of different forms of settlement, 1895) ESS, 10, 302, A. Skalweit. DGB.

Meixner, Wolfgang, 1961 (historian of Austrian entrepreneurs)
IDBH, 178. VGW, 537.
Melis, Federigo, 1914 – 1973

Meller, Helen, 1941 (Leisure in the Changing City, 1870-1914, 1976).

   IDBH, 179.

   CAO.

   AHR, 55, Jul. 1950, 1040.

Menard, Russell R., 1942


Mendenhall, Thomas Corwin, III 1910-1998 (historian of the Shrewbury Drapers and Welsh wool trade, 1953)

Mendl, Bedřich, 1892-1940 (Czech economic historian)

   IDBH, 179.

Meredith, Hugh Owen, 1878 – 1964 (the first lecturer in economic history at Manchester, 1905)

Merger, Michèle, 1947 (historian of railways).
   IDBH, 180.


Merki, Christoph Maria, 1960
   VGW, 538.

   IDBH, 1890.


Metcalfe, David Michael, 1933
   AWW, 477. WW, 1404.

Metz, Rainer, 1951
   VGW, 539.
Metz, Robert Henry, 1928
CANR, 13 (1984), 365.

Meuvret, Jean, 1901 – 1971 (developed the idea of the ‘subsistence crisis’, 1946, adopted by all his successors)

Meyer, Eduard, 1855-1930 (best known for the development of the standard chronology for Egyptian history, Wirtschaftliche Entwicklung des Altertums, 1895; Slavery in Antiquity, 1898)
GEIH.

WWE, 595. CAO. LCW.

Meyer, Peter, 1941
VGW, 540.

Michels, Robert, 1876 – 1936 (the iron law of oligarchy, 1908).

Michelsen, Karl-Erik, 1957 (historian of chemical industry in Finland, 1989).
IDBH, 181.

PH, 236.

Mickwitz, Gunnar, 1906 – 1940 (Geld and Wirtschaft im römischen Reich, 1965)
VSWG, 34, 1941, 125, E. Anthoni.


WWB, 335.


CAO. IDBH, 181.

Mikami, Atsufumi, 1941 (historian of zaibatsu).
IDBH, 182.

Mikesell, Raymond Frech, 1913 – 2006 (last surviving economist from the Bretton Woods Conference)

Miklashevsky, Ivan, 1858 – 1901
EcJ, 12, 1902, 134, A. Miklashevsky.

Miliband, Ralph, 1924 – 1994
Miliukov, Pavel Nikolaievich, 1859-1943 (historian of the state economy of Russia under Peter I, 1882)
AGM, 146-9.

Milkereit, Gertrud, 1916 (historian of heavy industry in Rhineland, 1984).
IDBH, 182.

Millar, James Primrose Malcolm, 1893 – 1989

Millar, James Robert, 1936

CAO. IDBH, 183.

Miller, Edward, 1915 – 2000 (The Abbey and Bishopric of Ely, 1951)

Miller, George Hall, 1919 (historian of the railroads and the Granger Laws, 1972)
CA 23-36 (1978), 569. CAO.

Miller, Helen Hill, 1899 – 1996


CAO.

Miller, Joseph Calder, 1939

Miller, Margaret Stevenson, 1896-1979 (The Economic Development of Russia, 1905-1914, 1926).

Mills, John, 1938- (Critical history of economics, 2002)

Millward, Robert, 1939 (historian of public utilities, 1983).
WWWB, 337.


CANR, 29 (1990), 302. WW, 1996, 1344. AWW, 484.

CAO.

Mingay, Gordon Edmund, 1923-2006 (historian of agriculture, landed society, and rural industry)

Mintz, Sidney Wilfred, 1922 (*Sweetness and Power: the Place of Sugar in Modern History, 1985*).

Minville, Esdras, 1896-1975 (*Systèmes et structures économiques, 1980*)

Mirowski, Philip, 1951-
PAC, 213-26.


IDBIH, 183.

Mises, Ludwig Edler von, 1881 – 1973
IESS, 16, 381, M.N. Rothbard. GESK.

Mishima, Yasuo, 1926 (historian of salmon fishing, 1972).
IDBIH, 184.

Miskimin, Harry Alvin, Jr., 1932 (*The Economy of Early Renaissance Europe, 1300-1460, 1969*).

Misra, Bankey Bihari, 1909 (historian of East India Co, 1959, and the Indian middle classes, 1961)
CA 104 (1982), 322.

Mitchell, Brian Redman, 1929 (compiler of invaluable series of global historical statistics).

Mitchell, Broadus, 1892 – 1988 (*The Rise of Cotton Mills in the South, 1921: campaigner for the governorship of Maryland as a Socialist, 1934: ‘one of the most intelligent, learned and compassionate southerners of his era’ D.J. Singal, 1982*).

AHR, 53, Apr. 1948, 708.


*BDAE, R.W. Dimand. BDDE, P.A. Klein. IESS, 10, G.J. Stigler. GEBK.

Mitchison, Rosalind Mary (Wrong), (Rowy), 1919 – 2002 (daughter-in-law of Naomi Mitchison and historian of population and the Poor Law in Scotland, 2000)


Mitsugi, Yoshio, 1948 (historian of rice farming).

IDBH, 184.

Mitsui, Takashige, 1925 (historian of banking).

IDBH, 185.

Miyamoto, Mataji, 1907 – 1991


IDBH, 185.

Miyashita, Kokichi, 1900 – 1971


Mohl, Raymond Allen, 1939 (Ed with Neil Betten, *Urban America in Historical Perspective, 1970*).

CAO.


CAO.

Mokyr, Joel, 1946 (devoted ten years to the compilation of the *Oxford Encyclopedia of Economic History*, 2003, 5 vols, with its 900 entries, adopting an ‘eclectic, panoptic, and catholic approach’)

CSN 20: 3 (Fall 2005), 4-9, Lynne Kiesling.

CA, 136 (1992), 286.

Molinari, Gustave de, 1819 – 1912 (*L’Évolution Économique du 19ieme Siècle*, 1880)


Moller, Anders Monrad, 1942 (historian of Danish shipping, 1814-1864, 1988)

IDBH, 186.


CAO.


HA, 169 – 183. CA, 81 – 84 (1979), 397. GEHW.


CAO.

Moore, Benjamin John Scott, 1937
AWW, 490.

Moore, Geoffrey Hoyt, 1914 – 2000

Moore, Henry Ludwell, 1869 – 1958 (the founder of statistical economics through his analysis of cotton prices, 1914. Forecasting the Yield and Price of Cotton, 1970.)
BDAE, D. Ashbury.

Moore, John Hebron, 1920
CA, 118 (1986), 335. CAO.

Moore, Lynden (L.M. Briscoe), 1935

Mooser, Josef, 1946

Moreland, William Harrison, 1868 – 1938
AHR, 44, Jan. 1939, 478. WWW, 3, 965.

Morgan, E. Victor, 1915 – 1996 (The Theory and Practice of Central Banking, 1797-1913, 1943)

Mori, Giorgio, 1927
PH, 245.

Mori, Tetsuhiko, 1930 (historian of German electrical machinery, 1984)
IDBH, 186.

Mori, Yoshizo, 1921

Morikawa, Hidemasa, 1930 (Business History of Zaibatsu, 1980)
IDBH, 187.

Morineau, Michel, 1929 (Pour une histoire économique vraie, 1985)


Morison, Samuel Eliot, 1887 – 1976 (The Maritimes History of Massachusetts 1783-1860, 1921)
G.M. Pfizer, Samuel Eliot Morison’s Historical World : In Quest of a New Parkman (Boston, 1991).

Morris, Cynthia Taft, 1928 (Co-author with Irma Adelman of Comparative Patterns of Economic Development 1850-1914, 1988) WWE, 618.


Morris-Suzuki, Tessa, 1951

Morrow, John Howard, Jr., 1944
CA, 113 (1985), 339.


Moscovici, Pierre, 1957 (L’heure des choix: pour une économie politique, 1991)

CAO.

Moss, Michael Stanley, 1947 (Engineers and Shipbuilding in the West of Scotland, 1977)

CAO.

Mosser, Alois, 1937 (historian of joint stock company in Austria, 1980) IDBH, 188. VGW, 546.


Mottek, Hans, 1910-1993 (replaced textiles by railways as the key to German development, 1957).

Mousnier, Roland, 1907-1993 (historian of the sale of office, 1945, and of peasant revolts in 17th century France, 1971, and critic of B. PoRshnev for his exaggeration of class tension in the peasant revolts of the century)


Müller, Margrit, 1942
VGW, 549.
CAO.

Mukerjee, Radhakamal, 1889 – 1968  (Economic history of India, 1600-1800, 1967)

Müller, Uwe, 1962  
VGW, 550.

Mulhall, Michael George, 1836 – 1900 (Dictionary of Statistics, 1884)  

Mumford, Lewis, 1895 – 1990 (‘Every culture lives within its dream’. Technics and Civilization, 1934; The Culture of Cities, 1938)  

Munby, Denys Lawrence, 1919 – 1976  
CANR, 2, (1981), 497

Munby, Lionel Maxwell, 1918 (Hertfordshire Population Statistics, 1563-1801, 1964)  

Mundy, John Hine, 1917 - 2004  
CANR 45 (1995), 300.

IDBH, 189.

Munro, J.E.C., 1849 – 1896 (sliding scale of wages in coal and iron industries, 1885)  

Munro, J. Forbes, 1940 (historian of Mackinnon shipping group).  
IDBH, 189. WWB, 354.

Munro, John Henry Alexander, 1938 (Wool, Cloth and Gold ... 1340-1478, 1973).  

Munting, Roger, 1945 (Economic Development of the USSR, 1982).  

Murakami, Takashi, 1942-2004 (historian of the oil concession in North Sakhalin 1925-2004)

Murotani, Satoshi, 1949

Murray, James M., 1954- (Bruges, cradle of capitalism, 1280-1390, 2005)

Murray, Keith Anderson Hope, Baron Murray of Newhaven, 1903 – 1993 (Agriculture, 1955, CHW)  
AgHR, 42, 1994, 82, R. Perren. WW, 1992, 1344. WWW.

CAO.

Musson, Albert Edward (Ted), 1922 – 2001 (historian of science and technology and trade unionism, 1972)  


Myers, Ramon H., 1929 (historian of cotton industry in China, 1965).

Myllyntaus, Timo, 1951 (Electrifying Finland, 1991).
IDBH, 191.


Nakagawa, Keichiro, 1920 (historian of Japanese shipping, 1980).
IDBH, 192.

Nakagawa, Seishi, 1954 (historian of scientific management in Japan.)
IDBH, 192

Nakamura, James I., 1919
CA, 21 – 24 (1977), 630.

Nakamura, Katsumi, 1924

Nakatsuksasa, Ichiro, 1932 (historian of Japanese railways).
IDBH, 193.


Nash, R.C. (Norris), 1950
WWB, 359.

Nasuno, Kimito, 1954 (historian of machine tools in Japan).
IDBH, 193.

Nathan, Otto, 1893 – 1987

Nautz, Jürgen, 1954
VGW, 554.

Nawa, Toichi, 1906 – 1978
MS, 114 – 116.

CAO. IDBH, 193.
Neal, Frank. 1932
WWB, 359
IJMH (2005), P.N. Davies, ‘The Liverpool School of Maritime History’.

Neal, Larry D., 1941 (historian of financial capitalism in Amsterdam).
IDBH, 194.


Nef, John Ulric, 1899–1988 (‘an early industrial revolution?’ 1932: discovered that economic historians and economists at Cambridge accepted the economic interpretation of history even if ‘they were Marxists in reverse”).

Neilson, Nellie, 1873–1947 (an authority on the English manor and the first woman elected to the presidency of the American Historical Association, in 1943)
JBS, 18, 1979, 142 – 159, Margaret Hastings and Elisabeth G. Kimball, ‘Two distinguished medievalists – Nellie Neilson and Bertha Putnam’.

Neldner, Manfred, 1938
VGW, 555.

CAO.

CANR, 28 (1990), 347. NYT, 20 Sep. 1977

IDBH, 195. CAO.


Nerlove, Marc Leon, 1933
CA, 104 (1982), 337.
CAO.

Nettels, Curtis Putnam, 1898 – 1981 (The Money Supply of the American Colonies before 1720, 1934)

CAO.

Neumann-Spallart, Franz Xaver, 1837 – 1888 (Austrian Commercial Policy, 1864)
JRSS 51 (June 1888), 343 – 46.

NYT, 6 March 1971. CAO. GEHW.


DWE, 324, Jean Shackelford. BDAE, Jean Shackelford.

Newell, Dianne, 1943 (Technology on the Frontier: Mining in Old Ontario, 1986).
CAO. IDBH, 196.

CAO.

Newell, William Hare, 1922
CA, 1036 (1982), 362.

Newman, Richard Kingsley, 1939
AWW, 512.


Newton, Arthur Percival, 1873 – 1942 (The Colonising Activities of English Puritans, 1914)
RLS, 286 – 305, Margaret M. Spector. WWW, 4, 845.
Nicholas, Stephen, 1946 (Pre-Famine Ireland, 1992)  
IDBH, 196.

Nicholson, Joseph Shield, 1850 – 1927 (The History of the English Corn Laws, 1904. ‘The history of economic thought is the granary of the present and the seed corn of the future’)  

Nieboer, Herman Jeremias, 1873 – 1920  

Niemi, Albert William, Jr., 1942  
CA, 73 – 76 (1978), 467.

Niermeyer, Jan Frederik, 1907 – 1965 (economic historian of North Netherlands during Middle Ages, 1946).  

Ninomiya, Hiroyuki, 1932

Nishikawa, Junko, 1934 (American Corporate Financing during the 1920s, 1980).  
IDBH, 197.

Nishikawa, Nobura, 1952 (historian of accounting)  
IDBH, 198.

Nishimura, Shizuya, 1929 (The Decline of Inland Bills of Exchange in the London Money Market, 1855-1913, 1971)  
IDBH, 198.

Nishimura, Takao, 1921 (historian of trade in textiles with India)  
IDBH, 198.

CANR 5 (1982), 403.

Nitzsch, Karl Wilhelm, 1818 – 1880 (surveyed social history of German people)

Nocken, Ulrich, 1944  
VGW, 559

Nomura, Kentaro, 1896 – 1960

Nonaka, Izumi, 1958  
IDBH, 199.

Noort, Jan van den, 1949 (historian of railways in Netherlands, 1989)  
IDBH, 199.

Norberg, Arthur L., 1938 (historian of information processing, 1992)  
IDBH, 200.


Noro, Eitaro, 1900 – 1934 (historian of the development of Japanese capitalism, 1930, and founder of the branch of Japanese Marxist thought known as the Koza school, 1923-33, interpreting the Meiji Restoration as a feudal revolution)
MS, 81 – 83. GEHW.

CAO.

Norris, Jill, 1950 – 1985
SLH, 51 : 1, 1986, 1.

North, Douglass Cecil, 1920 (a co-worker with the photographer, Dorothea Lange, and a founder of neo-institutional economics. Awarded Nobel Memorial Prize in Economics, 1993, jointly with R.W. Fogel, for ‘renewing economic history.’)

Norton, John, 1858-1916 (the colourful Australian editor of The History of Capital and Labour in All Lands and Ages, 1888)
ADBO

BDAE, R.W. Dimand, A.Chaffe.

CAO.

CAO.


Novotny, Jiri, 1941 (The Agrarian Bank... 1911-1929, 1975).
IDBH, 201.


Nussbaum, Frederick Louis, 1885 – 1958 (A History of the Economic Institutions of Europe, 1937)
AHR, 63, Jul. 1958, 1133.

IDBH, 201.

O’Brien, Denis Patrick, 1939
AWW, 521. WW, 1529.
O’Brien, George Augustine Thomas, 1892 – 1973 (The Economic History of Ireland, 1918, 1919)
Oakeshott, Walter (Fraser), 1903-1987 (Commerce and Society: A Short History of Trade and Its Effects on Civilization, 1936). CAO.
Ocampo, José Antonio, 1952 (Editor, Colombia y la economía mundial, 1830-1910, 1984, 2nd edition, 1987). CAO.
Oddy, Derek, 1931 (The Making of the Modern British Diet, 1976, with Miller, D. S.)
Odell, Peter Randon, 1930 (historian of the international oil trade, 1963) CA 97-100 (1981), 407.
O’Donovan, John, 1908 (The Economic History of Livestock in Ireland, 1940) AWW, 523.
Oeppen, Jim (E.), (with E. A. Wrigley, R. S. Schofield, and R. S. Davies, English Population History from Family Reconstitution, 1580-1837: A Reconstruction, 1997). CAO.
Ohno, Akira, 1955 (historian of silk trade) IDBH, 202.
Oikawa, Yoshinobu, 1950 (historian of railways, 1982-80)
  IDBH, 203.

Oita, Akira, 1949 (historian of industrial technology)
  IDBH, 203.

Okada, Yasuo, 1937

Okayama, Reiko, ? (historian of industrial relations)
  IDBH, 204.

  IDBH, 204.

Okochi, Kazuo, 1905 – 1984

Okun’, Semen B., ? (The Russian-American Company, 1951)

Olien, Diana Davids, 1943 (co-historian of Texas oil, 1982)
  CANR 32 (1991), 318 IDBH, 205.

Olien, Roger M., 1938 (co-historian of Texas oil, 1982)
  CA 113 (1985), 357. CAO. IDBH, 205.

Oliveira, António, 1931 (applied the techniques of demography to the socio-economic history of Portugal)
  GEHW.

Ollerenshaw, Philip G., 1953 (An Economic History of Ulster, 1820-1939, 1985, with Kennedy, L.)
  IDBH, 206.


Olsson, Ulf, 1939 (historian of Swedish arms industry, 1977).
  IDBH, 206.

  IDBH, 206.

Onozuka, Tomoji, 1957 (historian of industrial relations).
  IDBH, 207.

Orbell, John, 1950 (Baring Brothers & Co Ltd, 1985).
  IDBH, 208.

Origo, Iris (Margaret Cutting), 1902 – 1988 (The Merchant of Prato, 1954)
  Caroline Moorehead, Iris Origo Marchesa of Val d’Orcia (2000).

Orwin, Charles Stewart, 1876 – 1955 (The Open Fields, 1954)

Oschinsky, Dorothea, 1910 – 1995 (historian of medieval estate management)

Oser, Jacob, 1915-1982 (Henry George, 1974)
  BD, 3, 536. CANR, 2 (1981), 515. CAO.
Osofsky, Gilbert, 1935–1974
AHR 80 : 1, Apr. 1975, 552, R.P. Legon.

Ostrogorsky, George, 1902–1976 (historian of Byzantine agriculture and feudalism, 1956-1966)
GEHW.

Ostrolucká, Milena, 1953 (Czech historian of small business)
IDBH, 209.

CAO.

CAO.

Otruba, Gustav, 1925 (historian of the economic policy of Marie Theresa, 1963)
IDBH, 209.

Otsuka, Hisao, 1907–1996 (A Weberian captive and historian of the modernisation of Japan, emphasising the role of small-scale producers)
KB, 891, De-Min Tao. DNM, 2, 256, Germaine A. Hoston. GEHW.

Ouellet, Fernand, 1926 (Economic and Social History of Quebec, 1966, drawing its inspiration from the Annales school and marking ‘a revolution in Canadian historiography’, P. Savard, 1998)
GEHW.


Overton, Richard Cleghorn, 1907–1998 (American railroad historian)

Overy, Richard James, 1947 (historian of warfare and the Nazi economy)

AHR, 73 : 2, Jul. 1968, 1699.

AWW, 530.

Owen, Sir Geoffrey, 1934 (editor of Financial Times, 1981-90, and historian of modern British industry, 1999)

Owen, Thomas, 1943
VGW, 566.

Owsley, Frank Lawrence, 1890–1956 (a ‘modern fire eater ….never too judicious or too impartial’, H.C. Nixon. King Cotton Diplomacy, 1931.).

IDBH, 209.
Ozolina, Dzidra, 1933 (economic historian of Latvia, 1972).

Pach, Zsigmond Pál, 1919 (historian of 15th and 16th century Hungarian economy)

Paek, Nam-um, 1894-1979 (Marxist economic historian of Korea, 1933, 1937)
  GEHW.

Pagé, Camille, 1844-? (French cutlery historian)

  WWW, 8, 575. DBE. Times, 26 May 1988.

Palairoet, Michael R., 1941 (historian of Serbian plum trade, 1977)
  WWB, 381.

Palermo, Luciano, 1946- (Sviluppo economico e società preindustriali: cicli, strutture e congiunture in Europa dal Medioevo alla prima età moderna, 1997)


Palme, Rudolf, 1942 (historian of the salt industry)

Palmer, Bryan D., ? (Canadian historian of the artisan, 1976)
  GEHW.


Palmer, Sarah, 1943 (Politics, Shipping and the Repeal of the Navigation Laws, 1990)

  CA, 104 (1982), 353.

Pammer, Michael, 1962
  VGW, 567.

Pamuk, Şevket, 1950 (The Ottoman Empire and European Capitalism 1820-1913, 1987)

  CAO.

Pankratova, Anna Mihhailovena, 1897-1957 (historian of the labour movement in Russia in 200 works)
  GEHW.

Pantelakis, Nicos, 1953 (historian of electrification in Greece, 1991)
  IDBH, 211.
Papathanassopoulos, Konstantinos, 1950 (The Greek Commercial Navy (1833-1856), 1983)
IDBH, 212.

Parenti, Giuseppe, 1910
DS.

PBA, 48, 1962, 345 – 356, A.L. Rowse. ALR, 137 – 149,

AHR, 44, Apr. 1939, 776.

Parker, Henry Michael Deane, 1894-1971 (The Roman Legions, 1928, Manpower, 1957, CHWW.)

Parker, Robert Alexander Clarke (Alastair), 1927 – 2001 (Coke of Norfolk ... 1707-1842, 1975)

Parker, Robert H., ? (historian of accountancy)

Parker, William Nelson, 1919 – 2000 (‘Writing economic history is hard work and reading it is even harder… Economic history concerns the dullest part of human life’, 1971).
NL, 23, Feb. 2001, 30, J. Potter. LCW.

Parkerson, Donald H., 1946 (The Agricultural Transition in New York State: Markets, Migration, and Mobility in the Mid-Nineteenth Century, 1995).
CAO.


CAO.

CANR, 2, (1981), 521.CAO.

Passer, Harold Clarence, 1921-1999 (historian of US electrical manufacturers, 1953)

Patek, Jaroslav, 1934 (Czech historian of agricultural technology).
IDBH, 212.

Patinkin, Don Israel, 1922-1995 (The Israel Economy: the First Decade, 1959)
BDAE, M. De Vroey. GESK.

Patrick, Hugh T., 1930 (Japanese Industrialisation and Its Social Consequences, 1976)
CA, 41 – 44 (1979), 535.
Patten, Simon Nelson, 1852 – 1922 (developed a theory consumption, wherein the US had passed from an ‘age of deficit’ to an ‘age of surplus’ so undermining basis of dismal science.

**BDAS**, M.V. Namorata, *The Consumption of Wealth*, 1889


Pauer, Erich, 1943 (historian of technology transfer between Germany and Japan, 1992).

**IDBH**, 213. **VGW**, 569.

Paul, Helen, 1975

**PH**, 258.

Pauli, Reinhold, 1823 – 1882 (historian of the Hanse, 1874, and English commercial policy at the close of the Middle Ages, 1881, and translator of *The Libelle of English Policy*, 1436)

**DGB**.

Paulinyi, Akos, 1929

**VGW**, 569.

Pavese, Claudio, 1944 (historian of electricity industry in Italy).

**IDBH**, 213.

Pavlov-Silvansky, Nikolay Pavlovich, 1869-1908 (showed that feudalism in Russia was similar to that in Western Europe and that peasant claims to the land suffered defeat between 1505 and 1760, shattering the myth of Russia’s claim to uniqueness as a peculiarly humane society)

**AGM** 156-9.

Paxson, Frederic Logan, 1877 – 1948 (*The Last American Frontier*, 1910)

**AHR**, 54, Jan. 1949, 479.


Peattie, Mark Robert, 1930 (historian of Japan’s colonial empire, 1984, 1988)

**CANR** 8 (1983), 393.

Pedersen, Erik Helmer, 1932 (historian of Danish agriculture in the emigration.)

**IDBH**, 215.
WWB, 391.

CAO.

Peixotto, Jessica Blanche, 1864-1941 (The French Revolution and Modern French Socialism, 1901)
BDAE, Catherine Norley.

Pekař, Josef, 1870-1937 (Czech pioneer of agrarian history of 1600-1800, 1932-35)

Pelling, Henry Mathison, 1920 - 1997

AHR, 52, Oct. 1946, 220.

Penouil, Marc, 1929 (Histoire des faits économiques de l'époque contemporaine, 1986)

Perkin, The Reverend David Arthur, 1930
AWW, 544.


Perkins, Dwight Heald, 1934 (China’s Modern Economy in Historical Perspective, 1975).


Perlman, Mark, 1923-2006 (Anglophile historian of economic thought)
IND, 12 June 2006, S. Frowen.

Perlman, Selig, 1888-1959 (historian of labour and trade unionism in USA, 1918, 1922. Showed that the American environment generated a labour movement which was job-conscious rather than class-conscious. A Theory of the Labor Movement, 1928 )
ANB, M. Perlman. NYT, 15 August 1959. BDAE, D. Ashbury.

Perloff, Harvey Stephen, 1915 – 1983
CA, 129 (1990), 341.

Perren, Richard, 1943
WWB, 394.


Persson, Karl Gunnar, 1943
PH, 279.
CAO.

CAO.

GEHW.

Petras, Milan, 1941 (Slovak historian of agricultural literature).
IDBH, 216.

Petric, Hrvoje, 1972 (historian of 17th century Koprivnica)
WKP.

CAO.

Pettersen, Lauritz, 1926 (historian of Bergen shipping, 1960-92)
IDBH, 216.


Phillips, Sir Cyril Henry (Phil), 1912-2005 (historian of the East India Company, 1940, and director of SOAS, 1957-76)
ODNB, M.E. Yapp.

IESS, 18, 632, K. Lancaster. ODNB, N. Barr. Times, 6 March 1975. GESK.

Phillips, Brian, 1956
PH, 283.


CAO.

Phillips, Ulrich Bonnell, 1877 – 1934 (formulator of ‘the central theme of Southern history’ 1928.
Argued that slavery had been an economic failure, but a social success in facilitating coexistence between two races. ‘The history of the United States has been written by Boston and largely written wrong’, 1903)
AHR, 34 : 1, Oct. 1928, 30, ‘The Central Theme of Southern History’

Phillips, William H., 1953 (historian of Southern textile mill villages, 1985)
1DBH, 217.

Pickl, Othmar, 1927
VGW, 574.

Pieper, Renate, 1956
VGW, 574.

Pierenkemper, Toni, 1944 (historian of Westphalian business, 1979).
1DBH, 217.


CA, 134 (1992), 391.


KB, 921, Margaret Shkimba. ODNB, Katrina Honeyman.


Pinsdorf, Marion K., (German-Speaking Entrepreneurs: Builders of Business in Brazil South, 1990). 1DBH, 218.

Pipes, Richard Edgar, 1923 (revisionist historian of the Bolshevik Revolution, destroying its Leninist Myths. ‘People do not make history: they make a living.’)

DGB.

Pirenne, Henri, 1862 – 1935 (‘a prince in the kingdom of history’, W. Kienast, 1938 and the inspiration for the foundation in 1929 of the Annales. The true founder of the study of medieval economic history. First traced the growth of a typical medieval town, Dinant, 1889, and then developed from 1895 the idea of the revival of commerce in the 11th and 12th centuries as the basis of the urban renaissance of the High Middle Ages. Elaborated from 1917 a new chronology for the end of the ancient world, noting the disruption of the unity of the Mediterranean economy and the disappearance of professional merchants from Western Europe with the expansion of Islam in the 7th century and their reappearance only from the 11th century. Mohammed and Charlemagne, 1917, Medieval Cities, 1925. Challenged the stage theories of Bücher and Sombart, 1913. Became the first economic historian to be honoured with the erection of a public statue in Brussels in 1938 and with the issue of a commemorative postage stamp in 1963).
B.D. Lyon, Henri Pirenne : a Biographical and Intellectual Study (Ghent, 1974).
BN, 30 Supplément 2, 671 – 723, F.L. Ganshof.


Pitzer, Frank, 1972 VGW, 576.

Planitz, Hans, 1882 – 1953 (historian of the city in mediaeval Germany, 1954.)


Plumpe, Werner, 1954 VGW, 577.


Pohl, Hans, 1935 (historian of the Portuguese in Antwerp 1567-1648, 1977)  
IDBH, 219. VGW, 578.

Pohl, Manfred, 1944 (historian of concentration in German banking, 1848-1980, 1982).
IDBH, 220.

Poirier, Philip P., 1942 – 1979  

Pokrovsky, Mikhail Nikolaevich, 1868 – 1932 (became the founder of Soviet historiography, as ‘an atheistic theology’, C. Dedijer. Portrayed economic interest as the sole causal agent in history and ‘Tsar capital’ as the real Tsar of all the Russians from the time of Kiev. Overestimated the role of trade and of commercial capital in the history of Russia, as he admitted in 1927. Identified five stages in the development in Russian society, including two (handicraft economy and trade capitalism) unknown to official Marxism. Was condemned from 1934 for ‘mechanical economism’ and rehabilitated in the 1960s)  
GSE, 20, 265. GEHW. AGM, 186-94. AGM 2, 7-23.

KB, 938, Pat Hudson. IESS, 12, 172, H. Zeisel. OE, 4, 208, J.A. Sweeney. BDAE, D.C. Lewis.

Pollard, Sidney (to 1943, Siegfried Pollack ‘Sigi,’) 1925 – 1998 (became the first professor of economic history in Sheffield in 1963 and co-editor of the Bulletin of Labour History, 1960-71. Sought to rescue the study of labour history from the stifling embrace of Communist Party Historians Group, refusing to believe in ‘the forward march of labour’ [Hobsbawm, 1981]. Divided labour history into five phases dominated by the influence of the Webbs, Cole and Postgate, H. Braverman, the postmodernists, and E.P. Thompson. Emphasised the radical transformation of the cooperative movement ‘from community-building to shopkeeping’, 1960. Pioneered the study of ‘factory discipline in the Industrial Revolution’, 1963, in an article reprinted in six separate collections in 1967-1988. Revealed the violent struggle of Sheffield workers to control the labour process and so modified the Webbs’ thesis of a peaceful transition after Chartism to the era of bureaucratic trade unions. ‘The introduction of the 47-hour week [in 1919] deserves more space than the General Strike’. Wrote three business histories, as well as the prize-winning The Genesis of Modern Management, 1965, and a history of shipbuilding, 1979. Studied the role of capital investment, 1971, concluding that working capital was more important than fixed capital during the Industrial Revolution. Embraced Europe as well as England in his remit and shifted the focus of research from the nation to the region. Collaborated with numerous colleagues and ‘democratised our understanding of the past’, D. Renton.)  


Poni, Carlo, 1927 DS.


Port, Michael H, 1930 AWW, 559.


Posthumus, Nicolaas Wilhelmus, 1880 – 1960 (a committed socialist, who was appointed to the first chair in economic history in the Netherlands, in Rotterdam, and believed economic and social facts were essential to any historical inquiry. Inspired the foundation in 1958 of the Journal of the Economic and Social History of the Orient, as the forerunner of a 30-volume Economic and Social History of the Orient) EHJ, 28, 1961, 281 – 287, I.J. Brugmans. GEHW.


Poznanska, Barbara, 1936 (historian of Warsaw bourgeoisie, 1974). IDBH, 221.

Prato, Giuseppe, 1873 – 1928 EcJ, 38, 1928, 507, A. Loria. DS.


Pressnell, Leslie Sedden, 1956 (Country Banking in the Industrial Revolution, 1956)

AWW, 564.

AWW, 564. WW, 1653.
CA, 134 (1992), 400.

Previts, Gary John, 1979 (historian of accounting in America)
IDBH, 222.

Pribram, Alfred Francis, 1859–1941 (historian of Bohemian trade and industry, 1898)
DGB.

Pribram, Karl, 1877–1973 (A History of Economic Reasoning, 1925; Unemployment as a World Problem, 1931)
DGB.


CANR, 1, (1981), 520. CAO.


CAO.

Prim, James Neal, 1918 (Economic Policy in Missouri, 1820-1860, 1954)

CA 147 (1995), 359.


Prokopovich, Sergei Nikolaevich, 1871–1955 (“more Bernsteinian than Bernstein himself” Lenin, 1922).
GSE, 21, 261. BDSU, 340.

AWW, 567.

Prothero, Rowland Edmund, Baron Ernle, 1851–1937
From Whippingham to Westminster (1938)

Prothro, James Warren, 1922
CANR, 8, (1983), 405.

Prucha, Václav, 1931 (historian of Czech metallurgy, 1984-88) IDBH, 223.


Pursell, Jr., Carroll W(irth), 1932- (Early Stationary Steam Engines in America, 1969). CAO.


Qi Xia (Ch’i Hsia), 1923 (first interpreted the economic history of China in a dynastic perspective, 1987) GEHW.


Qin Hui (Chinese: 秦晖; Pinyin: Qín Huī), 1953 (economic historian and critic of Chinese government) WKP.

Quinault, Roland, 1946 (social historian of the period, 1830-1950)


Rackham, Oliver, 1939 (eminent historian of ancient woodland, 1980. ‘He has revolutionised our understanding of historical ecology’, R. Maybey, 2007.) WW, DPT.


Rafto, Thorolf, 1922-1986 (Bergen professor and human rights activist) WKP.


AWW, 573.

Ranade, Mahadev Govind, 1842 – 1901 (pioneer of the protectionist reaction in Indian economic thought, 1890-92).
GSE, 21, 486.

Randall, Laura, 1935 (A Comparative Economic History of Latin America: Argentina, Brazil, Mexico, Peru, 1500-1914, 4 vols, 1977).
CAO.

Ranis, Gustav, 1929 (Comparative Technology Choice in Development, 1988).

Ranki, Gyorgy, 1930 – 1988 (economic historian of Hungary, 1974, commemorated by the institution of the Ranki prize in the USA.)

CSN, 15 : 2, Summer 2000, 5 – 14, Kerry Odell. PH, 293.

Ranum, Orest Allen, 1933 (Paris in the Age of Absolutism, 1979)
CANR, 8 (1983), 409.

CA, 134 (1992), 403.

Schweizer Lexikon 6 (1948), 219.


Ratcliffe, Barrie Michael, 1940 (historian of the Saint-Simonians and the French economy, 1815-1848)
CA, 114 (1985), 376. AWW, 575.

Ratkos, Peter, 1921-1987 (Slovak historian of mining and serfdom, 1951, 1963)
GEHW.


Rau, Virginia, 1907 – 1973 (member of the Lisbon school of economic history)
JEEH, 4 : 1, Spring 1975, 243 – 245, C. Verlinden. GEHW.

Rauck, Michael, 1957 (historian of technology transfer between Germany and Japan, 1992)
IDBH, 224.

AHAP, Mar. 2006, K.J. Winkle.

WW, 1692.


Read, Donald, 1930 (Peterloo, 1958).  
D. Read, A Manchester Boyhood in the Thirties and Forties. Growing up in war and peace (Lampeter, 2004).  

Reader, William Joseph, 1920 – 1990 (doyen of the commissioned history genre and author of eight business histories, including that of ICI, 1970-75. 2 vols)  

IDBH, 224.

Reckendrees, Alfred, 1962  
VGW, 587.

Redfern, Percy, 1875 – 1958 (historian of the CWS, 1913, 1938)  
DLAB, 1, 280 – 282, Joyce Bellamy. ODNB, P. Gurney.

Redford, Arthur, 1896 – 1961 (historian of labour migration, Manchester merchants and Manchester Corporation. Showed that most migrants travelled only short distances, 1926, confirming conclusion of E.E. Ravenstein, 1865.).  

CAO.

JECH, 11 : 2, Fall 1982, 447 – 472, H. Kellenbenz,  
JECH, 39, Dec. 1979, 1003 – 1007, K.E. Carpenter & A.D. Chandler, Jr. DGB. BHDE.

Reed, Henry Clay, 1899 – 1972  

WWW, 6, 942. IBAE,504, A.L. Williams.

CAO.

Regehr, Theodore D., 1937 (*The Canadian Northern Railway ... 1895-1918*, 1976).
IDBH, 225.

Regmi, Mahesh Chandra, 1929 (*Study in Nepali Economic History, 1768-1846*, 1971)

Rehbein, Elfriede, 1929
VGW, 588.

Reich, Cary, 1950?-1998 (biographer of Rockefeller)

Reid, Alastair J., 1953
PH, 298.

Reid, John, 1947 (the first British Cabinet minister with a doctorate in economic history, based on
West Africa)
WW, 1708.

Reinert, Erik S., 1949
IDBH, 224.

Reis, Jaime, 1958 (historian of banking and monetary systems)

Rietep, Stanley, ?-? (coined phrase ‘cliometrics’, 1960).

Reith, Reinhold, 1955
VGW, 591.

Renard, Georges François, 1847 – 1930 (*Guilds in the Middle Ages*, 1918)
Renouard, Yves, 1908 – 1965
DS.

Renshaw, Patrick (Richard George), 1936 (*The Wobblies: The Story of Syndicalism in the United
States*, 1967).
AWW, 584. CA, 21 – 24 (1977), 719.CAO.

Renz, Regina, 1948 (historian of Polish crafts)
IDBH, 226.

Resch, Andreas, 1962 (historian of metal manufacture in Austria).
IDBH, 226.

Reulecke, Jürgen, 1940 (historian of urbanisation in Germany, 1985)
IDBH, 227.

Reunert, Theodore, 1856 – 1943 (*Diamonds and Gold in South Africa*, 1893)
DSAB, 2, 589, R.F. Kennedy.

Reynolds, Lloyd George, 1910-2005 (Economic Growth in the Third World, 1850-1980, 1985, concluding that government was the most significant determinant for growth).

CA, 117 (1986), 366.

Reynolds, Robert Leonard, 1902 – 1966
D. Herlihy, R.S. Lopez and V. Slessarev (eds.), Economy, Society and Government in Medieval Italy. Essays in Memory of Robert L. Reynolds (Kent, Ohio, 1969), v-ix.

Reynolds, Susan Mary Grace, 1929 (An Introduction to the History of English Medieval Towns, 1977)

CAO.

CANR, 24 (1988), 393.

CAO.

Ricca-Salerno, Giuseppe, 1849 – 1912


Richards, Jeffrey Michael, 1945 (historian of the cinema and society, as well as the medieval papacy)
CANR 13 (1984), 432.

Richardson, David, 1946 (Bristol, Africa and the 18th-Century Slave Trade to America, 1986, 1987).
WWB, 423.

CANR, 27 (1989), 403. AWW, 588.

Richardson, Roger C., 1944 (co-compiler with W.H. Chaloner from 1976 of an admirable series of bibliographies)

Rickman, Geoffrey Edwin, 1932

CAO.

Riello, Giorgio, 1974 (historian of textiles and leather goods)

Riegel, Robert Edgar, 1897 (*The Story of the Western Railroads*, 1926. *America Moves West*, 1947)


Riehl, Wilhelm Heinrich von, 1823 – 1897 (a pioneer historian of popular culture and everyday life. Emphasised the role of family and developed a conservative theory of class, which pitted the two classes of "movement" [bourgeoisie and proletariat] against the two inert classes [the aristocracy and peasantry], 1851 - 1869).

DGB, GPG, 523-6.

Riess, Ludwig, 1861 – 1928

Riis, Thomas, 1941 (historian of Scottish-Danish relations, 1450-1707, 1989).

IDBH, 227.


CA, 133 (1991), 338. CAO.


Rin, Myōin, 1965


CA, 73 – 76 (1978), 531.


CAO.

Rist, Charles, 1874 – 1955 (co-historian of economic thought, 1909)


AHR, 61, Jan. 1956, 524.

Rivet, Albert Lionel Frederick, 1915 – 1993


Rivet, Paul, 1876 – 1958

ANN, 14, 1959, 201 – 204, P. Gouroa.


CAO.

Robert, Kenneth D., c.1916-2000 (with Jane W. Roberts, Planemakers and Other Edge Tool Enterprises in New York State in the Nineteenth Century, 1970.)

Roberts, Robert, 1905 – 1974 (author of the ‘compact and masterly’ Classic Slum, 1971, wherein he portrayed the elaborate stratification within the working class.)

Roberts, Robert Owen, 1917 (Farming in Caernarvonshire around 1800, 1973)
AWW, 595.

AHD, 353.

IDBH, 227.

Robertson, Alexander James (Alex), 1941 (The Bleak Midwinter, 1947, 1987)
AWW, 596.

Robertson, Charles J.A. ?-1992 (historian of Scottish railways)

Robertson, Dennis Holme, 1890-1963 (related variation in crops to volume of industrial production in manner of Jevons, finding an association between increased farm incomes in Britain with an improved demand for capital goods. A Study of Industrial Fluctuation, 1915.)

Robertson, Eben William, 1815 – 1874


Robinson, Eric, 1924 (Science and Technology in the Industrial Revolution, 1969 with Musson, A. E.)
CA, 49 – 52 (1975), 460.

Robinson, Geroid Tanquary, 1893 – 1971 (Rural Russia under the Old Regime, 1932)
AHR, 76 : 2, Dec. 1971, 1642, H.L. Roberts.


Robinson, Raymond Henry, 1927 (The Boston Economy During the Civil War, 1988).
CAO.

Robinson, Richard Dunlop, 1921 (The First Turkish Republic, 1963).
Robinson, Ronald Edward ('Robbie'), 1920 – 1999

Robson, Brian Turnbull, 1924 (*Urban Growth*, 1973)
AWW, 600.

Robson, Robert, 1929
AWW, 600.

Roche, Daniel-Robert, 1935 ('The École des Annales is not something real : it is a fabrication of the eighties’, 1999).
NH, 106 – 128. CA, 128 (1990), 344.

Roche, Michael, 1956 (history of forestry in New Zealand, 1990)
IDBH, 228.

IDBH, 228.


Rodgers, Harry Brian, 1924
AWW, 602.

Rodinson, Maxine (Jean Ronsin), 1915 – 2004 (Marxist historian of Islam and capitalism, 1966)

Roesler, Jörg, 1941
VGW, 598.

DNM, 2, 292, J. Dietz.

CAO.

Rogers, Alan, 1933
AWW, 602.

Rogers, James Edwin Thorold, 1823 – 1890 (author of the first English text, *Six Centuries of Work and Wages*, which went through 14 editions, 1884-1999 and was to be translated into German and revised by Karl Kautsky, 1896).

Rogow, Arnold A., 1924
BD, 3, 563 – 566.

Roll, Eric (Erich), Baron Roll of Ipsden, 1907 – 2005 (historian of Boulton and Watt, 1775-1805, 1930, and chairman of Warburgs, 1974-87. Where Did We Go Wrong? From the Gold Standard to Europe, 1995.)
ODNB, Frances Cairncross.

Rollings, Neil, 1961


Romano, Ruggiero, 1923 
DS.

Romeo, Rosario, 1924 – 1987 (challenged Marxist orthodoxy by arguing that commercial agriculture was more viable on larger farms and less so on peasant holdings. Linked the unification of Italy to the economic development of the North and the economic retardation of the South, 1950, 1958) 
DS. GEHW.

Romer, Christina, 1958 (historian of business cycles and member of President Obama’s team)

Rooth, Tim, 1939 (British protectionism and the international economy: overseas commercial policy in the 1930s, 1993) 
WWB, 433.

Roover, Raymond Adrien (Marie) de, 1904 – 1972 (The Medici Bank, 1948)

Rörig, Fritz, 1882 – 1952 (historian of the Hanseatic League, 1959) 
KB, 1013, P.A. Lambert. DGB.

Roscher, Wilhelm, 1817 – 1894 (‘founder of the historical school of bourgeois political economy’, I.T. Lashchinskii, postulating three stages of economic development, based upon the mode of exchange, 1843. History of Political Economy in Germany, 1876. Rejected ‘Smithianismus’ and ‘Manchestererismus’.). 
GSE, 22, 274. DGB. IEES, 13, E. Salin. GEBK.

Rose, Mary Brennan, 1953 (Firms, Networks and Business Values: the British and American Cotton Industries since 1750, 2000). 
IDBH, 229. WWB, 434.

IDBH, 229.

WWB, 434. AWW, 605

CAO.

Rosenberg, Hans, 1904 – 1988 (historian of the world economic crisis of 1857-59, 1934, the Junkers, 1958, and Great Depression, 1967, which related the rise of anti-Semitism in Germany to the economic depression of 1873-96) 

Rosenberg, Nathan, 1927 (Inside the Black Box, 1985).

Rosenbloom, Richard S., 1933 (historian of VCR industry, 1987).
IDBH, 230.

Rosengarten, Theodore, 1944
CA, 103 (1982), 442.

Rosovsky, Henry (until 1944 Rosowsky), 1927 (Capital Formation in Japan, 1868-1940, 1961)
CA, 105 (1982), 415. WWE, 732. BHDE.

Ross, Robert J. S., 1943- (Global capitalism: the new Leviathan, 1990)

Rossiter, Margaret Walsh, 1944
CANR, 13 (1984), 438.

Rostovtzeff, Michael Ivanovitch, 1870 – 1952 (sought to uncover an ‘ancient capitalism’, tragically destroyed by ‘socialism’).

Rostow, Walt Whitman, 1916-2003 (an economic historian by training, but a theorist by temperament. Postulated a take-off into self-sustained growth as the third of five stages of development, 1956).

Rotberg, Robert I., 1935

CAO. BDAE, D.C. Lewis.

Rothermund, Dietmar, 1933 (Economic History of India, 1988)

Rothschild, Emma, 1948 (Economic Sentiments: Adam Smith, Condorcet, and the Enlightenment, 2001)

CAO.

Rothstein, Morton, 1926 (historian of the New South).
IDBH, 230.
Rothstein, Theodore (Fyodor Aronovich), 1871 – 1953 (a Russian old Bolshevik and a pioneer of Marxist labour history, 1928).

Roupnel, Gaston, 1871 – 1946
DS.

Routh, Gerald Guy Cumming, 1916
AWW, 607.

Times, 26 June 2008.

CAO.

Rowbotham, Sheila (Sheila Turner), 1943 (Marxist historian of women: Hidden from History, 1973)
Rowbotham, Promise of a Dream (2001).

Rowe, David John, 1940 (The British Lead of Manufacturing Industry, 1778-1982, 1983)
WWB, 437. AWW, 607.

Rowe, (William) John, 1915 – 2004 (Cornwall in the Age of the Industrial Revolution, 1791-1866, 1953)

Rowntree, Benjamin Seebohm, 1871 – 1954 (analysed the variation in the income and wealth of a family according to its life-cycle, 1899).

Rowse, Alfred Leslie, 1903 – 1997 (prolific historian of the Tudor age, who made enemies of virtually all his academic colleagues)

CA, 61 – 64 (1976), 471. PH, 313. AWW, 609.

Rubenstein, William David, 1946 (Men of Prosperity, 1981, shattered myth of the enormous returns accruing to the early industrial capitalists, 1974)
CA, 114 (1985), 398.

Rubner, Heinrich, 1925 (Forest History in the Age of the Industrial Revolution, 1967).
IDBH, 231. VGW, 601.

Ruddock, Alwyn, 1917-2006 (Italian Merchants and Shipping in Southampton, 1270-1500, 1951)
GDN, 17 Feb. 2006, Emma Mason.

Rudé, George Frederick Elliot, 1910 – 1993 (Anglo-Norwegian pioneer of history from below. The Crowd in the French Revolution, 1959)

Rudolph, Richard, 1935 (Banking and Industrialization in Austria-Hungary ... 1873-1914, 1976)
Rudolph, Richard H., 1940 (co-historian of the electric power industry, 1986)
CA 128 (1990), 352.

Ruiz Martin, Felipe, 1915 – 2004 (the historian of Spanish population and finance)

WWB, 438. AWW, 610.

Rusinski, Wladyslaw, 1911 – 1993

CAO.

Russell, Josiah Cox, 1900 (British Medieval Population, 1949).
CA, 41 – 44 (1979) 599.

CANR, 7, (1982), 417. CAO.

Rutkowski, Jan., 1886 – 1949, (a pioneer structuralist, 1910, who became professor at Poznan, 1921.)

Rutkowski, Jozef, ?-? (historian of landed wealth in 18th century Britain, 1912, and of German colonisation in East Elbia. Author of the first synthesis of Polish economic history, 1923)
GEHW.

Ruttan, Vernon Wesley, 1924
CA, 41 – 44 (1979), 600.

Ryant, Carl G., 1942 (historian of mutual insurance, 1993).
IDBH, 232.

Saalfeld, Diedrich, 1927 (historian of peasant agriculture, 1960).
IDBH, 232.

Sabel, Charles F(rederick), 1947 (editor with Jonathan Zeitlin, World of Possibilities: Flexibility and Mass Production in Western Industrialization, 1997).
CAO.

Sachse, Wieland, 1952
IDBH, 233.


Saigusa, Hiroto, 1892-1963 (organised the massive history of Japanese science and technology in 1960s, 25 vols)
GEHW.

Saito, Hiromi, 1945
Saito, Osamu, 1946  
*PH*, 320.

Saito, Takenori, 1942 (historian of management theory, 1985)  
*IDBH*, 233.

Saito, Tomoaki, 1948  
*IDBH*, 233.

Sakamaki, Kiyoshi, 1941

Sakamoto, Takuji, 1944 (historian of UK electricity industry).  
*IDBH*, 234.

Sakudo, Jun, 1953 (historian of the French chemical industry).  
*IDBH*, 235.


*DNB*, K.M. Smith.  
*ODNB*, P. Palladino.  


Salmon, Lucy Maynard, 1853-1927 (*The Newspaper and the Historian*, 1923)  
*GEHW*.

Salmond, John A(lexander), 1937  
*CAO*.

Saloutos, Theodore, 1910 – 1980  
(*The Greeks in the US*, 1964)  

*CANR*, 11 (1984), 442.  
*CAO*.

Salter, Frank Reyner, 1887 – 1967  
(*Thomas Gresham*, 1925.  
*Some Early Tracts on Poor Relief*, 1926).  

Salter, James Arthur, Baron, 1881 – 1975  
(*Allied Shipping Control*, 1921.  
‘The best economist since Jesus Christ.’ W. S. Churchill, 1957.)  

CAO.

Salvemini, Gaetano, 1873 – 1957 (Magnatie Popoli in Firenze del 1280 al 1295, 1899) 

Salvioli, Giuseppe, 1857 – 1928 (Le Capitalisme dans le Monde Antique, 1906). 
ESS, 13, 526, C. Barbagallo.

Salzman, Louis Francis, 1878 – 1971 (English Industries of the Middle Ages, 1913) 

Samaran, Charles, 1880 – 1982

CAO.


Samsonowicz, Henryk, 1930 (medieval Polish economic historian)

Samuel, Arthur Michael, Baron Mancroft, 1872-1942 (historian of the herring industry, 1918) 
Mancroft Papers, Churchill College Cambridge.

GDN, 11 Dec, J. Prescott. GEHW.

CANR 14 (1985), 422. CAO. BDDE.

Sanchez Suarez, Alejandro, 1953 (historian of protectionist policy in Catalonia, 1760-1840, 1988). 
IDBH, 236.

Sandberg, Lars Gunnarsson, 1939 (Lancashire in Decline, 1974) 

CAO.

PH, 325.
IDBH, 236.

Sanpei, Koko (Takako), 1903 – 1978  
DWE, 378 – 381, Aiko Ikeo.

Santos, Michael Wayne, 1956  (Caught in Irons: North Atlantic Fishermen in the Last Days of Sail, 2002).  
CAO.

Sapir, Jacques, 1954  (Les trous noirs de la science économique: essai sur l'impossibilité de penser le temps et l'argent, 2000)  
IDBH, 237.

Sapori, Armando, 1892 – 1976  (historian of the great mercantile families of medieval Tuscany, 1952)  
ANN, 13, 1958, 1-9, L. Febvre.  DS.  CA 33-36 (1978), 693.  CAO.  GEHW.

CAO.

Sargent, Arthur John, 1871 – 1947 (Seaways of Empire, 1918)  

CAO.

Sarton, George Alfred Léon, 1884 – 1956  (historian of science, with a masonic slant, and founder of Isis, 1912, and Osiris, 1936)  
ANB, 19, 295, J.E. McClellan III.  AHR, 61, Jul. 1956, 1087.  

Sasaki, Satoshi, 1957 (historian of scientific management)  
IDBH, 237.

Satoh, Ikuo, 1930

CAO.

Sauvy, Alfred, 1898-1990  (Légendes du siècle, 1990)
CAO.

CAO.

Saville, John, 1916 (editor, with Joyce Bellamy and David E. Martin, Dictionary of Labour Biography, 1972-)

Richard Saville, ? (historian of Scottish banking)

Bulletin of the IHR, 1, 1923, 29, P. Vinogradoff. GSE, 22, 656.

Sawai, Minoru, 1953 (historian of mechanical engineering).
IDBIH, 238.


Saxonhouse, Gary, 1943-2005 (historian of Japanese economy and comparative economic growth)


Seavoy, Ronald E., 1931- (Origins and growth of the global economy: from the fifteenth century onward, 2003)

Schäfer, Dietrich, 1845 – 1929 (historian of the Hanseatic League. ‘History is not a feeding trough’, 1888. ‘The historian’s task is to make the state understand its origins, its task, the condition of its life.’).
DGB.

AHR, 46, Apr. 1941, 758.

Schama, Simon Michael, 1945 (The Embarrassment of Riches, 1987)

CAO.

Schaube, Adolf, 1851 – 1936
VSWG, 27, 1934, 416, H. Aubin.

DGB.

Schenk, Catherine R., 1964- (Hong Kong as an International Financial Centre, 2001)

Scherer, Frederic M. (Mike), 1932 (Quarter Notes and Bank Notes; The Economics of Music Composition in the 18th and 19th Centuries, 2004)


Schinzinger, Francesca, 1931 – 1995


Schivelbusch, Wolfgang, 1941 (historian of railways, 1977, and spices, 1992)

CANR 45 (1995), 388. CAO.


Schloss, David Frederick, 1850 – 1912 (authority on profit-sharing)


Schlote, Werner, 1892 – 1948 (British Overseas Trade from 1700 to the 1930s, 1952)

Schmidt, Charles, 1872 – 1956

AHR, 61, Jul. 1956, 1085.


Schmitz, Christopher J., 1950 (World Non-ferrous Metal Production Prices, 1700-1976, 1979) IDBH, 239.

Schmoller, Gustav, 1838 – 1917 (was inspired by the unification of Germany under Prussia during the 1860s, by his appointment to a chair in Berlin in 1882, and by his desire to mould policy in favour of social reform, so as to integrate the workers into civil society. Challenged the imperialism of political history and dismissed the liberal economics of the Manchester School as ‘business economics’, 1897, refuted by the verdict of history. Emphasised the civilising
mission of the state and favoured a whole raft of protective legislation. Became the co-founder of the *Jahrbuch für Gesetzgebung* in 1871 and the *Verein für Sozialpolitik* in 1873. Developed an unequalled understanding of the relationship between the state and the economy, devising the concept of merkantilismus in 1879 and neo-merkantilismus in 1890. ‘Originated the sociological school of German economics’, H. Herkner, 1910. Recognised five stages of economic development, based upon the village, town, territory, nation, and the world, 1884. Became the historian of small business in Germany from 1870 and undertook the study of big business from 1889. Pioneered the use of original sources in historical research and the publication of monographs by his students from 1878, carefully coordinating their research. Criticised the socialist La Salle, 1864-65, for his adherence to the ‘iron law of wages’ and Treitschke, 1875, for his attack on the academic patrons of socialism. Became the most important economic historian of the 19th century, in harmony with the expansion of the German Reich. Influenced the development of historical economics in England through Ingram, Cliffe Leslie, Ashley, and Cunningham, as well as professorial socialists in the USA [D.T. Rodgers, 1992]. Was honoured by the renaming of the *Jahrbuch für Gesetzgebung* in 1913 as Schmollers *Jahrbuch*. Was, however, criticised by Menger in 1883, by von Below in 1897, and by Weber and Sombart in 1910. Inspired the establishment in 1913 of *Weltwirtschaftliches Archiv*, as a countervailing influence. Was ranked by Schumpeter in 1926 as comparable to Marshall, but suffered a loss of influence under the impact of the world Depression of 1929-32. Was rehabilitated from 1983 as proto-institutionalist.


**GSE**, 29, 479, L.D. Gudkov. **GEBK**.


**WWE**, 759.

**Schneider, Feder**, 1879 – 1932 (historian of medieval Tuscany, 1914)

**VSWG**, 25, 1932, 401 – 409, F. Baethgen. **DB**.

**Schneider, Michael**, 1935- (J. A. Hobson, 1996)

**Schnerb, Robert**, 1900 – 1962


**CAO**.

**Schofield, Eunice**, 1914 – 1992


**Schofield, Maurice M.**, 1915 – 1989 (*Outlines from Economic History of Lancaster, 1682 to 1860, 1951*)


**CA**, 162 (1998), 313.
Schofield, Roger Snowden, 1937
  WW, 1819.

Scholl, Lars Ulrich, 1947
  VGW, 627.

Scholliers, Peter, 1953
  VGW, 627.

Schönberg, Gustav Friedrich von, 1839 – 1908 (historian of German guilds, 1868, and first scholar to be stigmatized as an ‘academic socialist’, 1871)
  ESS, 13, 581, E. Salin. DGB.

Schönert-Röhlk, Frauke, 1936 (historian of shipping in chemical industry.)
  IDBH, 240.

Schonfield, Hugh Joseph (Hegesippus), 1901 – 1988 (The Suez Canal, 1939)

Schöpfer, Gerald, 1944
  VGW, 626.

Schremmer, Eckhart, 1934
  VGW, 629

  IDBH, 240. VGW, 630.

Schuker, Stephen Alan, 1939 (historian of European reconstruction and the financial crisis of 1924, 1976)
  CA 69-72 (1978), 517. CAO.

Schüren, Reinhard, 1952

Schuler, Peter-Johannes
  IDBH, 241.

Schulte, Aloys, 1857 – 1941 (historian of the trade between Germany and Italy, 1900, 2 vols)
  VSWG, 34, 1941, 407 – 415, H. Aubin. DGB.

Schulze, Günther, 1950
  IDBH, 241. VGW, 633.

Schulze, Max-Stephan, 1960
  VGW, 634.

Schulze-Gävernitz, Gerhart von, 1864 – 1943 (postulated the possibility of social peace within a capitalist society, 1892).

  DSAB, 5, 696, J.C. Du Plessis.
Schumpeter, Joseph Alois Julius (Yoshi, Schumpy), 1883 – 1950 (interpreted the Industrial Revolution as one of the long waves typical of capitalist progress. Exalted the entrepreneur as the supreme innovator and agent of the "perennial gale of creative destruction", 1911. Remained an advocate of Weberian socio-economic approach to research.).

E. Schneider, Joseph A. Schumpeter, Life and Work of a Great Social Scientist (Lincoln, Nebraska, 1975).


AER, 40, 1950, 628 – 648, A. Smithies. IESS, 14, W.F. Stolper. GEBK.


Schumpeter, Romaine Elizabeth Boody, 1898 – 1953 (made available the first set of trade statistics for the 18th century gathered in 1926-27 and published in 1960.)

E.B. Schumpeter, English Overseas Trade Statistics, 1697 – 1808 (Oxford, 1960), v-viii, Elizabeth W. Gilboy,

DWE, 382 – 385, R.A. Lobdell. BDAE, R. Lobdell.

Schurz, William Lytle, 1886 – 1962

AHR, 68, Apr. 1963, 903.

Schuyler, Robert Livingston, 1883 – 1966 (The Fall of the Old Colonial System... 1770-1870, 1945).

ANB, 19, 464, Emily B. Hill. AHR, 72, Jan. 1967, 803.


NYT, 16 Aug. 1966.

Schwarzer, Jorge, 1938

IDBH, 241.

Schwentes, Carlos A(rnaldo), 1945 (Long Day’s Journey: The Steamboat and Stagecoach Era across the Northern West, 1999).

CAO.


WWB, 447.

Schwärzel, Renate, 1950

VGW, 635.
CAO.

Schweitzer, Arthur, 1905 – 2004

Schybergson, Per, 1933 (historian of the advent of incorporation in Finland, 1762-1895, 1964)
IDBH, 242.

Scobie, James Ralston, 1929 – 1981

Scola, Roger, 1943 – 1988
R. Scola, Feeding the Victorian City. The Food Supply of Manchester, 1770 – 1870 (Manchester, 1992), xvi-xix, A. Armstrong.

Scott, John Dick, 1917 – 1980 (The Administration of War Production, 1955, CHWW. See also H.D. Hall.)


Times, 5, 12 Apr. 1940. WWW 3, 1210.


Scranton, Philip B., 1946 (Proprietary Capitalism, 1983)
IDBH, 243.

Seaver, Paul Siddall, 1932

Seavoy, Ronald E., 1931 (The Origins of the American Business Corporation, 1784-1855, 1982)
IDBH, 243.

IESS, 14, 143, A. Chabert. GEHW.

Seebohm, Frederic, 1833 – 1912 (Quaker banker and rebel against the romantic Germanistic interpretation of medieval history, tracing communal farming back to the manorial system, and documenting the continuity between Roman and Saxon Britain, The English Village Community, 1883).
EcJ, 22, 1912, 338 – 342, P. Vinogradoff. DNB, F. de Havilland Hall.

Seely, Bruce E., 1953 (Building the American Highway System, 1987)
IDBH, 244.
Segal, Harvey Hirst 1922 – 1994

Segreto, Luciano, 1954 (historian of electrical engineering)
IDBH, 244.

CAO.

IDBH, 245.

Seki, Keizo, 1884-1964 (The Cotton Industry of Japan, 1956)

DLB, 47, 260 – 268, J. Braeman. EcJ, 49, Sep. 1939, 577 – 589,
IESS, 14, C.S. Sharp. GEBK.

Sella, Domenico, 1926
DS.

Semevsky, Vasily Ivanovich, 1848-1916 (stimulated by von Maurer to become a leading historian of the peasantry, 1888-1903, a subject banned until 1861)
AGM 149-53.

Semmel, Bernard, 1928 (Imperialism and Social Reform ... 1895-1914, 1960).
CA, 72 – 80 (1979), 485.

Sen, Amartya K., 1933

Sennett, Richard, 1943

Sereni, Emilio, 1907 – 1977
DS.

Sering, Max, 1858 – 1938 (agrarian historian and opponent of hereditary estates)
VSWG, 33, 1940, 136, C.V. Dietze. DGB.

Sewall, Hannah Robie, 1861 – 1926
DWE, 393, Claire H. Hammond.

CAO, PBA, 84 (1993), 505-28, B.J. Loasby. BDDE, GESK.


Shang Yue (Shang Yüeh), 1902-1982 (located ‘capitalist sprouts’ in Ming and Qing China, in contradiction of Mao’s emphasis on the 19th century, 1958)
GEHW.

Shann, Edward Owen Giblin, 1884 – 1935 An Economic History of Australia, 1930)
F. Alexander, Campus at Crawley (Melbourne, 1963), 146 – 158.


Sharfman, Isaiah L., 1886 – 1969

AHC, 60.


Sharlin, Harold Issadore, 1925- (The Making of the Electrical Age: From the Telegraph to Automation, 1964).

CAO.


Sharp, Walter Rice, 1896 (co-author with Ogg)


CA, 117 (1986), 396.

Sharpe, Pam, 1962

PH, 333.

Shastri, Haraprasad, 1853-1931 (colleague of R.C. Dutt and economic historian of ancient Bengal)

BPD, S. Chowdhury.


CAO.


CA 17-20 (1976), 666. CAO.


R.G. Hawtrey.

Shchapov, Afanasy Prokofyevich, 1830-1876 (a populist, recognising the peasantry as the backbone of national life, 1862)

AGM 164-8.


CANR, 6 (1982), 467.


CA, 45 – 48 (1974), 517. CAO.

Sheridan, Thomas, 1938 (*Division of Labour: Industrial Relations in the Chifley Years, 1945-49*, 1989).

CAO.


Shiba, Takao, 1950 (historian of Mitsubishi).
IDBH, 245.

Shima, Kohji, 1947

Shiman, Daniel R., 1959
IDBH, 246.

Shimokawa, Koichi, 1930 (Development of Mass Marketing, 1981)
IDBH, 246.

Shimono, Katsumi, 1943 (historian of coal chemical industry, 1984)
IDBH, 246.

Shimotani, Masahiro, 1944 (historian of chemical industry.)
IDBH, 247.

Shineberg, Dorothy Lois, 1927 (They Came for Sandalwood: A Study of the Sandalwood Trade in the South-West Pacific, 1830-1865, 1967).
CAO.

Shinomiya, Toshiyuki, 1947 (historian of paper industry)
IDBH, 247.

Shinotsuka, Nobuyoshi, 1935

Shioji, Hiromi, 1955 (historian of Toyota, 1986).
IDBH, 248.

Shipley, Stan, 1930 – 1999
LHR, 64 : 2, Summer 1999, 266, A. Potts.

Shortt, Adam, 1859-1931 (first articulated the staple thesis as the historian of Canadian currency, 1926. Became ‘the founder of Canadian economic history’, H.A. Innis, 1927.)
BDAE, R. Neill. SFI, 95-116.


Shotwell, James T., 1875 – 1965 (an ally of J.H. Robinson at Columbia University, in his pioneer efforts to establish a ‘New History’ from 1910. Editor of the vast cooperative Economic and Social History of the Great War, 1921-.)

AHR, 77 : 2, 1972, 1203, W.J. Bell Jr. ANB, W.J. Bell, Jr.

Shumilo, Erica, 1958 (Monetary Policy in Latvia in the 1920s, 1982).
IDBH, 248.

Sicilia, David B., 1955 (The Entrepreneur, 1986).
IDBH, 249.
Sidorov, Arkadii Lavrovich, 1900–1966 (recognised foreign investment as an aid to the development of national capitalism in Russia, 1927)


Siegenthaler, Hansjörg, 1933 (Swiss social and economic historian) VGW, 642.


Silberling, Norman John, 1892 – 1942


Silver, Morris, 1931- (Economic structures of Antiquity, 1995)


Simkhovitch, Vladimir, 1874 – 1959 (Die Feldgemeinschaft in Russland, 1898) NYT, 10 Dec. 1959.

Simkin, Colin George Frederick, 1915 (The Instability of a Dependent Economy ... New Zealand, 1840-1914, 1951) CA, 29 – 32 (1978), 640.

Simmel, Georg, 1858 – 1918

Simonnot, Philippe, 1941- (Vingt et un siècles d'économie: en vingt et une dates-clés, 2002)


CAO.

Simonton, Deborah, 1948
PH, 337.

CAO.

Sinclair, F. R. J., 1963
IDBH, 249.

Singer, Charles Joseph, 1876 – 1960 (historian of the chemical industry, 1948, and general editor of the history of technology financed by ICI, 1954-58)

Singleton, John, 1960 (pioneering historian of the global textile industry, 1997).
IDBH, 249.


Skallweit, August K. Friedrich, 1879-1960 (agricultural historian)
DGB.

Skelton, Oscar Douglas, 1899 – 1941 (General Economic History of the Dominion, 1867-1912, 1930)
BDAE, R. Neill.

CAO.

Skipp, Victor Henry Thomas, 1925 (Crisis in Development... The Forest of Arden, 1570-1674, 1978)

Sklar, Martin J., 1935 (The Corporate Reconstruction of American Capitalism, 1890-1916, 1988)
IDBH, 250.

AWW, 643. WW, 1884.


IDBH, 250.

Slessarev, Vsevolod, 1924 – 1978

BDH, 381, C.G.A. Clay.
Slinn, Judy, 1943 (historian of May & Baker, Linklaters and Glaxo)  
IDBH, 251.

CANR, 8 (1983), 468.

Sluyterman, Keetie E., 1949 (historian at the Dutch tobacco industry and Dutch multinationals).  
IDBH, 251.

Small, Albion Woodbury, 1854 – 1926 (The Cameralists, 1909)  

ESS, 14, 111, T. Jones.  
ODNB, M.C. Curthoys.

Smelser, Neil Joseph, 1930 (Undertook the systematic application of the sociological theories of Talcott Parsons [1902-79] to the Industrial Revolution, 1959)  
CANR, 8 (1983), 470.

Smiles, Samuel, 1812 – 1904 (identified the engineer as the architect of ‘the great leap forward’ in human welfare as well as the creator of modern Britain: Self-Help, 1859, translated into French in 1865, into Russian in 1868 into German, Japanese and Norwegian in 1877, into Spanish in 1888, into Greek in 1890 and into Polish in 1908, apart from editions in Hindi, Arabic and Turkish. Lives of the Engineers, 1861-62)  
A. Jarvis, Samuel Smiles and the Construction of Victorian Values (Stroud,1997).  
DNB, S. Lee.  
ODNB, H.C.G. Matthew.  
WWW, 1, 657.  
Times, 18 & 20 Apr. 1904.  
NYT, 17 Apr. 1904.

Smit, Hommo Jacob, 1886 – 1957  

Smith, Abbot Emerson, 1906 – 1983 (Colonists in Bondage ... 1607-1776, 1947)  
CA, 109, (1983), 441.

Smith, Bruce David, 1954-2002 (the Texan historian of US banks)

CAO.

Smith, David Marshall, 1936 (Geographical perspectives on inequality, 1979)

Smith, George David, 1946 (The Transformation of Financial Capitalism, 1993, with Sylla, R.)  
IDBH, 252.

Smith, Harold, 1918 - 2005 (a dedicated historian and bibliographer of the labour movement).

Smith, Howard Ross, 1917 (Economic History of The United States, 1955).  
CAO.

Smith, Sir Hubert Llewellyn, 1864 – 1945 (The History of East London, 1939)  
DNB, Lord Salter.  
ODNB, R. Davidson.  
JOB, 3, 767, Carolyn W. White.
IDBH, 252.

Smith, Lawrence Berk, 1939
CANR, 13 (1984), 470.

KB, 1105, Linda E. Endersby. IDBH, 253. CAO.

Smith, Michael Stephen, 1944 (Tariff Reform in France 1860-1900, 1980).
IDBH, 253. CAO.

WW, 1903. DPT, 37.

Smith, Robert Freeman, 1930 (The US and Cuba ... 1917-60, 1960)


Smith, Sir Roland, 1928 - 2003
North West Business Insider 1, Mar. 1991, 4 – 7, M. Regan ‘An Enigma within his own lifetime’.

AHAP, May 2005, A. Barshay, Mary E. Berry, I. Scheiner.

Smith, Victor C., 1942 (historian of pulp and paper industry of Ontario.)
IDBH, 254.

Smith, Vincent Kerry, 1945
CA, 111 (1984), 450.

IDBH, 254.

Smout, Thomas Christopher, 1933 (inspired a brief Renaissance in the study of economic and social history in Scotland. Scottish Trade on the Eve of the Union, 1660-1707, 1963.)

Snell, Keith D.M., 1955 (Annals of the Labouring Poor ... 1660-1900, 1985)

Sneller, Zeger Willem, 1882 – 1950

Snooks, Graeme, 1944 (successor of Butlin at ANU, estimating family income in Australia, 1788-1990, 1994; and the history and theory of global systems, 1996-2006)

Sobel, Robert, 1931 – 1999. (historian of IBM and ITT. ‘Sobel probably did more to popularise business history than the sum total of the business history professors in the United States in a given five-year period’, D.B. Sicilia, 2000).
Soboul, Albert Marius, 1914 – 1982 (All political history is social history and social history is, in the final analysis, quantitative history. ‘The advocate of the most traditional, jacobino-leninist interpretation of the French Revolution’, F. Crouzet, 1985).

Söderlund, Ernst Frithioff, 1903-1996 (historian of Swedish iron and banks)

Soetbeer, Adolf Georg, 1814 – 1892 (statistician of the trade of Hamburg, 1840-46, 3 vols)
DPE, 3, 440, S.M. Lindsay. Ecj, 2, 1892, 754, F.Y. Edgeworth.
ESS, 14, 249, H. Moeller. DGB.

Sokoloff, Kenneth L., c.1953-2007 (historian of US patents)

Solar, Peter, 1949 (historian of the linen trade).

Solmon, Lewis Calvin, 1942
CA, 41 – 44 (1979), 654.


CSN, 20 : 2, Summer 2005, 40.

CAO.

Sombart, Werner, 1863 – 1941 (became the first contemporary historian of socialism, 1896, and then of modern capitalism, 1902. In four supplementary studies [1911-13] challenged Weber’s thesis by examining the role in economic development of the Jews, the bourgeoisie, luxury, and warfare. Criticised by Von Below and Brentano. Was debarred until 1917 from a position commensurate with his stature. ‘No theory, no history’)
APU, 14 – 16, F.C Lane. AHR, 46, Jul. 1941, 1017.
GSE, 9, 437, T.G. Arzakan ‘ian & B.T. Grigor ‘ian. DGB. BHDE.

Somers, Dale Alan, 1939 – 1972
AHR, 77 : 2, 1972, 1205.

Sommer, Karel, 1929 (Czech historian of clothing industry, 1993).
IDBH, 256.


Sorley, William Ritchie, 1855–1935 (philosopher and historian of mining royalties, 1889)

Sorrenson, M.P.K., 1932 (*Land reform in the Kikayu country*, 1907).
  IDBH, 256.

Soule, George Henry, Jr., 1887 – 1970 (*Economic Forces in American history*, 1952)
  CAP, 2 (1978), 486.


  WWE, 798.

Spence, Clark Christian, 1923 (*British Investments and the American Mining Frontier, 1800-1901*, 1958)
  CANR, 6 (1982), 486.

Spender, J.C., 1936 (historian of the Newton Chambers group, 1979).
  IDBH, 256.

Spengler, Joseph John, 1902-1991 (founder-member of The History of Economics Society, 1968, and

Spengler, Oswald, 1880 – 1936 (Sought the key to history, not in transitional stages but in the four
  completed cycles, marked by an endless repetition of broadly similar experiences. ‘World
  history is city history’, 1918. ‘Socialism is nothing but the capitalism of the lower classes’,
  1922).
  GEHW. DGB. GPG, xxxv.

Sperling, John, 1921 (a critic of the war on drugs and the richest man in the state of Arizona, owning
  88 private colleges)
  WKP

Sperling, John Glen, 1921 (historian of the South Sea Company, 1962, and of the Great Depresson,
  1966)
  CA, 49 – 52, (1975), 513.

Spiegel, Henry William, 1911-1995 (*The Growth of Economic Thought*, 1971, revised and expanded,
  CAO. BDAE, S.G. Medema.

Spiethoff, Arthur August Caspar, 1873 – 1957 (student of Schmoller. Developed the theory of
  economic styles, 1955.)
  APU, 16 – 22, F.C. Lane. WWE, 800. DGB. IEES, 15, G. Clausing. GEBK.

  IDBH, 257.

Spooner, Frank Clyffurde, 1924 (*The International Economy and Military Movements in France,*
CAO.

IDBH, 257.

Spring, David, 1918-2004 (distinguished historian of the English landed estate, 1963, and of the landed elites of Europe, 1977)

Spruill, Julia Cherry, 1899-1986 (a pioneer of social and women’s history in the US. Women’s Life and Work in the Southern Colonies, 1938)
GEIH.

Spry, Irene M., 1907 – 1998 (historian of the prairie provinces of Western Canada, 1963-68)

Spufford, Peter, 1934 (Money and Its Use in Medieval Europe, 1988).
AWW, 659. WW, 1929.

Spulbur, Nicolas, 1915-2004 (undertook a historical defence of Keynesian economics in managing the American economy from Roosevelt to Reagan, 1989)
BDAE, D. C. Lewis.

CAO.

Staley, Alvah Eugene, 1906 – ? (War Materials in Peace and War, 1937)

Stamp, Josiah Charles, Baron Stamp of Shortlands, 1880 – 1941.

Stampp, Kenneth M., 1912 (The Peculiar Institution, 1956)
BD, 3, 587. CA, 13 – 16 (1975), 761.

Standage, Tom, 1969 (The Victorian Internet (history of technology and science), 1998).
CAO.

Stark, Werner, 1910 – 1985 (Jeremy Bentham’s Economic Writings, 1952-54, 3 volumes)
CANR, 10 (1983), 435.

Starobin, Robert S., 1940 – 1971

CANR, 36 (1992), 397.

Statham, Pamela C., 1944 (The Origin of Australia’s Capital Cities, 1989)
IDBH, 258.
Stearns, Peter N., 1936 (European Society in Upheaval, 1967)

Steckel, Richard H., 1944
   PH, 345.

Stein, Barbara Hadley, 1916-2005 (Silver, Trade and War, 2000)

Stein, Stanley J., 1920 (The Brazilian Cotton Manufacture ... in 1850-1950, 1957)
   KB, 1148, B. Troyan. CAO.

Steinbach, Franz, 1895 – 1964 (specialist in Rhenish regional history, 1926)
   DGB.

Steinberg, Jonathan, 1934 (Why Switzerland? 1976)

Steinbrink, Matthias, 1974
   VGW, 653.

Steiner, Killian J.L., ?
   VGW, 654.

Steiner, Jan, 1932 (historian of Czech business, 1992).
   IDBH, 258.

Stekl, Hannes, 1944
   VGW, 654.

Stenton, Doris Mary (Parsons), 1894-1971 (The Englishwoman in History, 1957)
   GEHW.

Stenton, Sir Frank Merry, 1880 – 1967 (‘what he read he rarely forgot’, Doris Stenton, 1968)
   GEHW.

   CAO.

   AHR, 60, Jan. 1955, 494.

   AHR, 64 Apr. 1959, 830.

Stern, Fritz Richard, 1926 (Gold and Iron: Bismarck, Bleichröder, and the Building of the German Empire, 1977)
   CANR, 1 (1981), 633. VGW, 655. BHDE.

   CAO.


IDBH, 259. VGW, 656.

Stigler, George Joseph, 1911-1991 (historian of evolution of economic ideas, Nobel prizewinner
of such historians of C.V Woodward and A.M. Schlesinger Jr, and even of fellow economists
such as A.H. Hanson and R.J. Harrod.)
BDAE, R.M. Emmett. GESK. EcJ, 103 (1993), 994-1014, C.R. McCann Jr., and M.
Perlman.

Stigler, George Joseph, 1911-1991 (historian of evolution of economic ideas, Nobel prizewinner
of such historians of C.V Woodward and A.M. Schlesinger Jr, and even of fellow economists
such as A.H. Hanson and R.J. Harrod.)
BDAE, R.M. Emmett. GESK. EcJ, 103 (1993), 994-1014, C.R. McCann Jr., and M.
Perlman.

Stokes, Mary Danvers (Brinton), Baroness Stocks, 1891 – 1975 (historian of the WEA, 1953)

Stokes, Eric Thomas, 1924 – 1981 (historian of agrarian society in India, The Peasant and the Raj,
1978)

Stolper, Gustav, 1888 – 1947 (The German Economy, 1870-1940, 1940)
DGB.

Stoltenberg, Hans Lorenz, 1888 – 1963 (sociologist and historian of sociology)
DGB.

Stolz, Peter, 1941
VGW, 658.

Stone, Eric, 1924 – 2000?
AWW, 670.

Stone, Sir John Richard Nicholas (Richard), 1913 – 1991 (a disciple of Colin Clark and a political
arithmetician, who prepared the first System of National Accounts for the UN, 1952. Awarded
Nobel Prize for Economics, 1984. Some British Empiricists in the Social Sciences, 1650-1900,
1998).

Stone, Lawrence, 1919 – 1999 (‘a charlatan’, Trevor-Roper 1953, a phrase applied in 1893 by J.R.
Seeley to both Carlyle and Macaulay. ‘An irreplaceable force in the profession, both in
America and in Britain’, T.K. Rabb, 1999. The Crisis of the Aristocracy, 1558-1641, 1965,
A.L. Beier, D. Cannadine and J.M. Rosenheim (eds.), The First Modern Society. Essays in
English History in Honour of Lawrence Stone (1989),

Stone, R.C.J., 1923 (historian of insurance and banking in New Zealand.)
IDBH, 259.
Stoob, Heinz, 1919 – 1997

Storm-Clark, Christopher Connington, 1942
AWW, 672.

Stourm, René, 1837 – 1917

Stover, John Ford, 1912 – 2008 (historian of Southern railroads, 1955)
CANR 1 (1981), 644.

Stowasser, Otto H., 1887 – 1934 (archivist of Vienna, 1929-31, 2 vols)
VSWG, 27, 1934, 197, J.K. Mayer. DGB.

CAO.

IND, 13 May 1999, Peter Burman.

Strieder, Jakob, 1877 – 1936 (editor of Fuggerstudien, 1920-35)
VSWG, 19, 1936, 1430 – 1434, C. Bauer. DGB.

Stromberg, Roland Nelson, 1916-2005


Strumilin, Stanislav Gustavovich, 1877 – 1974 (pushed back the Industrial Revolution in Russia to the years 1830-60, 1944)
GSE, 24, 606, E.E. Pisarenko.

Struve, Peter Bernhardovich, 1870 – 1944 (one of the first anti-populist ‘legal Marxists’ and historian of serfdom in Russia. Economic Development of Russia, 1894)

CAO.

Stücker, Britta, 1972
VGW, 660.

Sturchio, Jeffrey L., 1952 (historian of chemical industry, 1985).
IDBH, 260.

CAO.

Stutz, Ulrich, 1868 – 1938 (pioneering historian of proprietary church law, 1895)

Sudrià, Carles, 1953 (Catalan historian of Spanish balance of payments, 1914-1920, 1990)
IDBH, 260.
Sugar, Peter F., 1918 – 1999 (South-Eastern Europe under the Ottoman Empire, 1354-1804, 1977) 
KB, 1156, R.F. Forrest.

Suggs, Jr., George G(raham), 1929 (Union Busting in the Tri-State: The Oklahoma, Kansas, and Missouri Metal Workers’ Strike of 1935, 1986). 
CAO.

Sugihara, Kaoru, 1948 (the relentless critic of the Allen-Donnithorne thesis of the role of Western enterprise in the economic development of Asia)

Sugimoto, Kimihiko, 1944 
IDBH, 261.

Sugisaki, Takamoto, 1949 (historian of British iron and steel industry) 
IDBH, 261.

Sugiyama, Shinya, 1949 (Japan's Industrialisation in the World Economy, 1859-1899, 1988) 

Sullivan, Timothy E., 1955 (historian of mid-West industry, 1850-1880, 1988) 
IDBH, 262.


Sumner, William Graham, 1840 – 1910 (a Spencerian, Social Darwinist, free trader and anti-imperialist. A History of American Currency, 1874, attacking bimetallism) 

Sun, E-tu Zen, 1921 (Selected Essays in Chinese Economic History, 1981)

Sunaga, Kinzaburo, 1943 (History of Commerce, 1981) 
IDBH, 263.

Sunderland, David, 1958 (historian of London’s economic history, the Crown Agents, and social trust in the Industrial Revolution)

Supino, Camillo, 1860 – 1931 (historian of banking circulation in Italy, 1860-1894, 1895) 
EcJ, 42, Mar. 1932, 157, A. Loria.

IDBH, 263. WW, 1981.


Sutet, Marcel, 1939 (historian of mining)

Sutherland, Lucy Stuart, 1903 – 1980 (The East India Company in 18th century Politics, 1952)
   Times, 21 Aug. & 4 Sep. 1980. GEHW.

Sutton, Antony C. (Tony), 1925

Suyenaga, Kunitoshi, 1943 (historian of Ohmi merchants, 1984)
   IDBH, 264.

Suzman, Helen (Gavronsky), 1917 – 2004 (lecturer in economic history, 1944-52)

Suzuki, Toshio, 1948
   IDBH, 264.

Suzuki, Tsuneo, 1947 (historian of nitrogen industry)
   IDBH, 265.

Suzuki, Yoshitaka, 1944 (Japanese Management Structures, 1920-80, 1991)
   IDBH, 265.

Svennilson, Ingvar, 1908 - 1972

Svorc, Peter, 1957 (Slovak historian of collectivisation, 1982-84)
   IDBH, 266.

   AWW, 679.

Sweeny, Robert C.H., 1952 (historian of Montreal business)
   IDBH, 265.

Sweezy, Paul Marlor, 1910 – 2004 (Monopoly and Competition in the English Coal Trade, 1550-1850, 1938)
   DNM, 2, 316, P.M. Mattick, Jr.

Swierenga, Robert P., 1935 (historian of Dutch migration to USA and of American life)

Sydnor, Charles Seckett, 1898-1954 (Slavery in Mississippi, 1933)
   ANB, R. L. Gale. NYT, 3 March 1954.

Sykes, Joseph, 1899 – 1967 (historian of banking and coal. The Amalgamation Movement in English Banking, 1926)

   IDBH, 267.

Synman, Peter Hendrik Rudolf, ?,2002
   South African Journal of Economic History 17 (Sept. 2002)

Syrett, David, 1939
   CA, 106 (1982), 482.
Szostak, Rick, 1959 (historian of road transport in the Industrial Revolution, 1991)
PH, 357.

Tacel, Max, 192?–2004 (Restaurations, révolutions, nationalités: 1815–1870, 1990)

Taeuber, Irene Barnes, 1906–1974 (historian of the population of Japan, 1938)

Tagányi, Károly, 1858–1924 (historian of land tenure in agriculture in Hungary.)
ESS, 14, 506, F. Eckhart.

CAO.

Tait, James, 1863 –1944 (The Medieval English Borough, 1936)
GDN, and Times, 5 Jul. 1944.

Takahashi, Yasutaka, 1946 (historian of sugar and railway in Taiwan).
IDBH, 267.

Takamura, Naosuke, 1936

Takamura, Shohei, 1905 –1989

Takechi, Kyozo, 1940 (historian of suburban railways, 1986)
IDBH, 267.

Takei, Yoshiteru, 1929 (Anglophile historian of industrial relations and textiles and translator of Chaloner.)
PH, 362, 445.

Takeoka, Yukiharu, 1932

Takeuchi, Keiko, 1955

Takeuchi, Tatsuko, 1934

CAO.

Tanaka, Toshihiro, 1946 (historian of French railways, 1979)
IDBH, 268

Taniguchi, Akitake, 1949 (historian of big business in USA, 1984–90)
IDBH, 268.

Tanimoto, Masayuki, 1959
IDBH, 269.

CA, 103 (1982), 503. AWW, 684.

Tannahill, Reay, 1929–2007 (Food in History, 1973)
Tannenbaum, Frank, 1893 – 1969 (The Mexican Agrarian Revolution, 1929, defining the Revolution of 1910-20 as essentially Indian and agrarian)  

Tanner, Albert, 1950

Tanner, Jakob, 1950  
VGW, 663.

Taplin, Eric, 1925-1986 (Liverpool Dockers and Seaman, 1870-1890, 1974)  
PH, 365.

Taplin, Walter, 1910-1986  
CAP, 1, (1975), 614. CAO.

Tarafdar, Momtazur Rahman, 1928-1997 (Trade, Technology and Society in Medieval Bengal, 1995)  
BPD, P. Hasan.

Tarbell, Ida M., 1857 – 1944 (The History of the Standard Oil Company, 1904, 2 volumes, a landmark in the field of business history.)  
DLB, 47, 295 – 301, Mary E. Tomkins.  AHR, 49, Apr. 1944, 604.  ANB, 21, 320, R.L. Gale.  
BDAE, M. Witzel.

Tate, William Edward, fl.1934 – 1968 (The English Village Community, 1967)

Tatsuki, Mariko, 1944 (historian of industrial finance, 1974)  
IDBH, 269.

Taussig, Frank William, 1859 – 1940 (Tariff History of the US, 1888)  
AER, 31 (1941), 209-11, H. Ellis.

Tavares, Maria da Conceição, 1931  
DWE, 415 – 422, M. Boianovsky.


**Taylor, George Rogers**, 1895 – 1983 (The American Railroad Network 1861-90, 1956, with a Neu, Irene D.)


*CA*, 121 (1987), 412.

**Taylor, Norman**, 1883 – 1967


**Taylor, Philip**, 1920-2004 (historian of emigration to USA, 1971)

**Tedesco, Paul H.**, 1928 (Thunder of the Mills ... 1690-1965, 1981)

*IDBH*, 269.


*IDBH*, 270.

**Teibenbacher, Peter**, 1954

*VGW*, 664.

**Teichova, Alice**, 1920 (An Economic Background to Munich ... 1919-1938, 1974)

*PH*, 368.

**Temin, Peter**, 1937 (Did Monetary Forces Cause the Great Depression? 1976)


**Temperley, Howard Reed**, 1932 (British Antislavery, 1833-1870, 1972).


**Tenenti, Alberto**, 1924-2002 (Piracy in the Decline of Venice, 1580-1615, 1907)

**TePaske, John Jay**, 1929–2007 (expert in colonial treasury accounts of Spanish America)

*AHAP* (May 2008), Kenneth J. Andrien

**Terachi, Takashi**, 1959 (historian of banking crises of 1837 and 1839)

*IDBH*, 270.
Terao, Makoto, 1930


Thackray, Arnold, 1939 (established predominance of doctors amongst founders in 1781 of the Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society, 1974.) IDBH, 271.

Thane, Patricia, 1944 (historian of British social policy, maternity, gender, and pensions)

t’Hart, Marjolein C., 1955 (coeditor A Financial History of the Netherlands, 1997). CAO

Thayer, Theodore, 1904 – 1981 (historian of Colonial and Revolutionary America)


Thibert, Marguerite, 1886 – 1982

Thierry, Augustin, 1795 – 1856 (‘founder of urban history’ G. Espinas, 1905. The formation of progress of the Tiers État, 1866.)

Thirsk, Irene Joan, 1922 (English Peasant Farming, 1957)

Thirsk, Irene Joan, 1922 (English Peasant Farming, 1957)

Thistlerthwaite, Frank, 1915 – 2003 (historian of Atlantic Migration, 1960)


Thomas of Swynnerton, Baron Hugh, 1931

Thomasson, Melissa, ? (The Early Factory Legislation, 1948)

Thomasson, Melissa, ? (historian of twentieth-century US health and health care ‘system’
Thomes, Paul, 1953 (historian of savings banks).
   IDBH, 272. VGW, 667.

Thomis, Malcolm Ian, 1936 (The Luddites, 1970)
   CA, 118 (1986), 467.

Thompson, Allan, ? (The Dynamics of the Industrial Revolution, 1973)

Thompson, Arthur Frederick (Pat), 1922 (co-author of the history of trade unions, 1964-1993, 3 vols)

Thompson, Dorothy Katherine Gane, 1923 (The Chartists, 1983)
   CA, 142 (1994), 449. AWW, 697.

Thompson, Edward Palmer, 1924 – 1993 (A dissenter by ancestry and disposition, the son and grandson of Wesleyan Methodist missionaries. His original passion was for literature, especially for the Romantic poets of the 1790s: his last work was Witness Against the Beast: William Blake and the Moral Law, 1993. He became a historian under the influence of the crisis of 1956 in the Communist Party, but remained fascinated by the inter-relationships between intellectuals, culture and politics. Was invited to write a textbook on the British labour movement 1832-1945, suggested that such a book might cover the period 1790 to 1945 and produced The Making of the English Working Class, 1963, as the first chapter, postponing the post-1832 work in deference to his wife’s interest in Chartism. Produced a socio-political history of working-class radicalism rather than a socio-economic one, disliking religious movements as much as he admired political ones. Sought to persuade Marxist historians to take values and beliefs seriously instead of as mere decorations to the superstructure and so to restore individual agency to its proper place in history. As a lone wolf of the Left, he assailed with deliberation and delight almost all the established interpretations of the history of the period. Criticised the institutional obsession of labour historians of the Old Left and the New Left’s emphasis on the absence from England of a hegemonic proletariat. Refined and reasserted a distinctly English socialism, which preferred experience to introspection. To the end he remained a traditional English country gentleman of the Radical Left, E.J. Hobsbawm, 1993. Reaffirmed the catastrophic and pessimist interpretation of the Industrial Revolution, rehabilitating the work of the Hammonds after forty years of academic denigration. Made possible the establishment of a new harmony between the popular and the academic interpretation of the Industrial Revolution. Maintained the committed tradition of labour history as the least systematic and the most ideologised of all branches of history. Remained an impassioned critic of ‘the enormous condescension of posterity’, and of its steadfast teleological disposition. He became the most influential historian of the era, more so than even Hobsbawm. In North America his influence served to separate social history much more sharply from the new economic history, wherein numeracy remained more essential than literacy. TLS, 7 Apr. 1966, 279, ‘History from Below’.)


Thompson, Edgar Tristram, 1900

KB, 1189, Christine S. Hallas. WW, 2029. AWW, 697.

Thompson, Gregory L., 1946 (*The Passenger Train in the Motor Age ... 1910-1941*, 1993) IDBH, 272.

Thompson, Holland, 1873 – 1940

AHR, 46, Oct. 1940, 505.

Thompson, James Westfall, 1869 – 1941 (*Economic and Social History of Europe ... 1300-1530,* 1931)

J.L. Cate and E.N. Anderson (eds.), *Medieval and Historiographical Essays in Honour of James Westfall Thompson* (Chicago, 1938), vii-viii, J.L. Cate.

AHR, 47, Jan. 1942, 455.


CAO.

Thompson, Paul, 1935? (founder of the Oral History Society in the 1960s)

Thompson, Sir Peter, 1928 (historian of the NFC)

Thompson, Stuart, 1941 (historian of the Russian cotton industry).

Thoms, Ulrike, 1962

VGW, 668.


WW, 507.


IDBH, 273.

Thorndike, Everett Lynn, 1882 – 1965 (demolished the myth propagated by Macaulay of Francis Bacon as the father of modern science, 1914: *History of Magic and Experimental Science*, 1923-58, 8 vols.)


Thorner, Alice, 1918-2005 (co-author of *Land and Labour in India*, 1962, on the model of Tawney’s book on China, 1932)


Thornton, Harrison John, 1894 – 1952

AHR, 58, Jan. 1953, 502.


Thovar, Ramón Carande y, 1887-1986 (Castilian economic historian. *Charles V and His Bankers*, 1943-67, 3 vols)
Thowsen, Atle, 1940 (historian of Norwegian shipping insurance, 1984) IDBH, 273.


Tibenský, Jan, 1923 (Slovak Marxist historian of technology, 1976-1979) GEHW.

Tierney, Janet, 1953 PH, 380.

Tignor, Robert Lee, 1933- (State, Private Enterprise, and Economic Change in Egypt, 1918- 1952, 1984). CA 134 (1992), 467. CAO.


Tilly, Louise, 1930 (Women, Work and Family, 1978, with Joan Scott)


Titow, Jan Z., 1927 (English Rural Society, 1200-1350, 1969)


Toensberg, Jeppe E., 1950 IDBH, 275.

Toffler, Alvin, 1928- (Les nouveaux pouvoirs: savoir, richesse et violence à la veille du XXIe siècle, 1991)
Togami, Hajime, 1930
Tokushima, Tatsuro, 1933 (historian of British retailing, 1986) IDBH, 275.

Tolliday, Steven W., 1951 (historian of interwar British steel industry, 1987) IDBH, 275.


Tomlinson, Jim, 1951 (Employment Policy ... 1939-55, 1987) IDBH, 276.


Toms, Steven J., 1960 (historian of the Lancashire cotton industry)


Tooze, John Adam 1967 (historian of the Nazi economy, 2006. ‘Economic historians have ways of making disasters … disappear from the long-run trajectory of economic growth.’)


Topp, Niels-Henrik, 1951 (historian of fiscal policy in Denmark, 1987) IDBH, 277.

Torres Villanueva, Eugenio, IDBH, 277.
Tortella, Gabriel, 1936 (Banking, Railroads and Industry in Spain, 1829-1874, 1977) IDBH, 278.

Toubert, Pierre, 1932 DS.

Toutain, Jean-Claude, ? (French quantitative historian of population and agriculture)


Toynbee, Arnold, 1852 – 1883 (popularised the idea of the Industrial Revolution, 1884, a concept dating back to 1837 [Blanqui]. Created the myth of the ‘agrarian revolution’ diffused by Ernle, 1885. Condemned the Industrial Revolution as ‘a period as disastrous and as terrible as any through which a nation ever passed’. ‘Free competition may produce wealth without producing well-being’, 1882. His influence dominated textbooks for the next 40 years, E.E. Lampard, 1959. Was commemorated in memoirs by Jowett and Milner and by the foundation of Toynbee Hall in Whitechapel, 1884.)

L. L. Price, A Short History of Political Economy in England from Adam Smith to Arnold Toynbee, 1891.


A. Milner, Arnold Toynbee : A Reminiscence (1885).


The Academy, 24 Mar. 1883, 205, A. Milner; 26 Jul. 1884, 54, Edith Simcox. SP 57 (1884), 984. DNB, A. Milner.


Tracy, James, 1961 (Quaker historian of ‘radical pacifism’, 1996)

CA 164 (1998), 393.


CAO.

Trainor, Richard Hughes, (Rick), 1948 (Black Country Elites: The Exercise of Authority in an Industrial Area, 1830-1900, 1993)

WW, 2001, 2090.

Traves, Tom, 1948 (Essays in Canadian Business History, 1984)

IDBH, 278.


CAO.

Treble, James Henry, 1938? (Urban Poverty in Britain, 1830-1914, 1979)

AWW, 708.

Treble, John G., 1947

WWB, 514.

Tregonning, Kennedy Gordon, 1923 (Straits Tin ..., 1887-1962, 1902).

Treves, Paul Barton, 1925

VSWG 80, 1993, 1 – 3, W. Zorn. DGB.

Trevelyan, George Macaulay, 1876 – 1962 (“A Puritan atheist” and Fabian, who early recognised the importance of economic history, especially in relation to the labouring class, and published his first book, on the Peasants’ Revolt of 1381, in 1899. Aspired to write the history of England ‘without any battles in it’, and wrote English Social History, 1942, a survey of six centuries as a companion volume to his History of England, 1926, so consolidating the Whig interpretation as the canonical tradition of English historiography. ‘Without social history, economic history is barren and political history unintelligible’, 1944. Criticised by Crouzot for his insularity and xenophobia. ‘If the French noblesse had been capable of playing cricket with their peasants, their chateaux would never have been burnt.’ Chartism found no reflection in his works’. GSE, 22, 330, listing the Russian translation of 1959).

Trever, Albert A., ? - 1940
AHR, 45, Jul. 1940, 1009.


Trias, Vivián, 1922-1980 (La crisis del Imperio, 1989; Tres fases del capitalismo: épocas críticas y épocas de expansión, 1991)


Trinder, Barrie, 1939- (The Industrial Revolution in Shropshire, 1973)

Tripathi, Dwijendra, (Business in India, 1984)

Troeltsch, Ernst, 1865 – 1923 (first identified medieval monastery as the source of the work ethic, 1902)
IESS, 16, 151 – 155, T.F. O’Dea. DGB.

Troitzsch, Ulrich, 1938
VGW, 672.

Trout, Andrew P., 1930 (historian of the tontine in France)
IDBH, 279.

Tsuchiya, Takeo, 1896 – 1988 (historian of the breakdown of Japanese feudalism, 1927. Representative of the Rōnō [labour and farmer] school, assuming that the Meiji Restoration had been a bourgeois revolution, 1937.)

MS, 85 – 87. GEHW.

Tsuji, Setsuo, 1937 (historian of general trading companies of Kansai, 1992).

IDBH, 279.


IDBH, 279.

Tsuzuki, Chushichi, 1926

CANR, 3 (1981), 542.


IDBH, 280.


ADBO.

Tugan-Baranowsky, Mikhail Ivanovich, 1865 – 1919 (was regarded by Kondratieff as ‘the greatest Russian economist of all time’, 1920. Opened a new phase in the study of the business cycle by his combination of history, statistics and analysis. Historian of The Russian Factory in the 19th Century, 1898, and of commercial crises, 1913. Recognised no conflict between the feudal and the capitalist economies.)


IDBH, 280.

Tull, Malcolm, 1951 (historian of port of Fremantle, 1988).

IDBH, 280.

Tuma, Elias H., 1928 (Economic History and the Social Sciences, 1971)


Tunzelmann, George Nicholas von (Nick), 1943 (Shattered the myth of a revolution in power supply after 1769. Steam Power and British Industrialization to 1860, 1978).

PH, 408. AWW, 722. CAO.

Tupling, George Henry, 1883 – 1962 (Economic History of Rossendale, 1927)


Turner, Frederick Jackson, 1861 – 1932 (born in the heartland of the USA in Wisconsin and ‘without doubt the central figure in American economic and social historiography’, W.N. Parker, 1980. A materialist, an environmentalist, and almost a geographical determinist, he explained American history in American terms – i.e. in the existence until the 1890s of the American frontier, and not in terms of institutions inherited from Europe. He emphasised the uniqueness of the American experience, giving it all the force of historic law. ‘The Significance of the Frontier in American History’, 1893, was ‘arguably the most influential article ever written by an American historian’, E.D. Cronon, 1998. He supplied the first dynamic design for a history of American society. ‘Never has an American historian had so much impact in so few pages; rarely has one acquired great influence at so young an age’, J. Higham, 1965. He inspired a seismic shift in the focus of American historiography, from federal politics to the history of states and localities and from constitutional forms to the vital forces inspiring those organs. A right-wing relativist, he became a founder of the Progressive
Movement in American history. He established a school of self-confident, regional and local historians, with an unwavering faith in American exceptionalism. ‘No American historian has been more written about than F.J. Turner’, J. Highham, 1970.)


**Turner, Henry Ashby**, 1932-2009 (challenged the view that Germany industrialists were the Nazi’s most influential supporters. With G.D. Feldman, attacked David Abraham for his use of historical sources, 1983. *German Big Business and the Rise of Hitler*, 1985)

**Turner, Ralph E.,** 1893 – 1964 (*The Relations of James Silk Buckingham with the East India Company, 1818-1836*, 1930)


**Tussey, Aubrey Dale,** 1935


**Twitchett, Denis Crispin,** 1925-2006 (historian of financial administration and printing in medieval China, 1963, 1983)


**Tussey, Aubrey Dale,** 1935


**Turner, Ralph E.,** 1893 – 1964 (*The Relations of James Silk Buckingham with the East India Company, 1818-1836*, 1930)

**Turner, Henry Ashby,** 1932-2009 (challenged the view that Germany industrialists were the Nazi’s most influential supporters. With G.D. Feldman, attacked David Abraham for his use of historical sources, 1983. *German Big Business and the Rise of Hitler*, 1985)

**Turner, Ralph E.,** 1893 – 1964 (*The Relations of James Silk Buckingham with the East India Company, 1818-1836*, 1930)

**Turner, Henry Ashby,** 1932-2009 (challenged the view that Germany industrialists were the Nazi’s most influential supporters. With G.D. Feldman, attacked David Abraham for his use of historical sources, 1983. *German Big Business and the Rise of Hitler*, 1985)

**Turner, Ralph E.,** 1893 – 1964 (*The Relations of James Silk Buckingham with the East India Company, 1818-1836*, 1930)


**Tussey, Aubrey Dale,** 1935


**Turner, Ralph E.,** 1893 – 1964 (*The Relations of James Silk Buckingham with the East India Company, 1818-1836*, 1930)

**Turner, Henry Ashby,** 1932-2009 (challenged the view that Germany industrialists were the Nazi’s most influential supporters. With G.D. Feldman, attacked David Abraham for his use of historical sources, 1983. *German Big Business and the Rise of Hitler*, 1985)

**Turner, Ralph E.,** 1893 – 1964 (*The Relations of James Silk Buckingham with the East India Company, 1818-1836*, 1930)

**Turner, Henry Ashby,** 1932-2009 (challenged the view that Germany industrialists were the Nazi’s most influential supporters. With G.D. Feldman, attacked David Abraham for his use of historical sources, 1983. *German Big Business and the Rise of Hitler*, 1985)

**Turner, Ralph E.,** 1893 – 1964 (*The Relations of James Silk Buckingham with the East India Company, 1818-1836*, 1930)
Tyler, David Budlong, 1899

Tyson, Robert Edward, 1937 (historian of the Sun Mill, pioneer of the Oldham limiteds)
AWW, 714.

Uchida, Hoshimi, 1926 (historian of the watch industry, 1985).
IDBH, 281.

Udagawa, Masaru, 1944 (Foreign Business in Japan before World War II, 1990)
IDBH, 282.

Ueda, Kinji, 1944 (historian of banking)
IDBH, 282.

Uemura, Motokaku, 1916 (historian of drug peddling in Toyama, 1957-84)
IDBH, 283.

Ulicny, Ferdinand, 1933 (Slovak historian of rural settlement, 1990).
IDBH, 283.

Ullenlag, Kerst Margareta, 1936 (Swedish historian of industry, 1862-1921, 1984)
IDBH, 284.

Umeno, Naotoshi, 1960
IDBH, 284.

Umez, Yjun'ichi, 1947

Unger, Irwin, 1927
CANR, 7 (1982), 498.

Unger, Richard W., 1942 (The Ship in the Medieval Economy, 600-1600, 1980).
CA, 121 (1987), 420. CAO.

Unger, William Sybrand, 1889 – 1963

Unwin, George, 1870 – 1925 (‘the last of the radicals’, excluded from the DNB by J. R. H. Weaver of Trinity College. Established the first academic school of economic history in Britain, locating the springs of action within the small voluntary groups of society rather than the state. Imported into England the tradition of research established by Schmoller, pioneering the study of economic history on the basis of original sources. Secured the publication of a series of studies of the subject by Manchester University Press. Served as a positive inspiration to a group of notable scholars, including T.S. Ashton, R.H. Tawney, J. L. Hammond, H.L. Beales and Eileen Power. Made Manchester for some 16 years, 1910-25, the very hub of the universe of economic history.)
G.W. Daniels, George Unwin : a Memorial Lecture (1926).
Lancashire Biographies, Rolls of Honour (1917), 386.
History, 10, April 1920 5, 42.


CSN, 17: 3, Fall 2002, 43, M. McInnis. LCW.

Usher, Abbott Payton, 1883 – 1965 (criticised the revolutionary interpretation of industrial change, 1920. Author of the classic history of mechanical inventions, 1929: ‘Clapham for all his realism and learning resembles a tourist moving through his material’, 1932)


BDAE, Marilyn Livingstone.


Usselman, Steven W., 1956 (historian of Westinghouse and IBM).

IDBH, 284.

Utley, Freda (Winifred), 1899 – 1978 (*Lancashire and the Far East, 1931*)

Freda Utley, *The Dream We Lost. Soviet Russia Then and Now* (New York, 1940), abridged as *Lost Illusion* (1948).


Vaizey, John Ernest, Baron, 1929 – 1984 (*The Brewing Industry, 1886-1951, 1960*).


ODNB, R. Blake.


IDBH, 285.

Vallieres, Marc, 1946 (historian of mining in Québec, 1989).

IDBH, 285.

Vamplew, Wray, 1943 (*Salvesen of Leith, 1975*).


Van Brakel, Simon, 1879 – 1953


Van Leur, Jacob Cornelis, 1908-1942 (stressed the role of the small trader and pedlar in the commerce of Asia. *Indonesian Trade and Society, 1955*)

GEHW.


CAO.

Vance, Rupert Bayliss, 1899 – 1975 (emphasized the passive irrationality of the cotton culture of the American South, 1929).


IDBH, 288.

Van Den Eerenbeemt, H.F.J.M, 1930 (historian of banking in Brabant, 1987)
IDBH, 286.

Van Den Haag, Ernest, 1914-2002
CANR, 26 (1989), 431.

Van der Merwe, Johannes Petrus, 1895-1952 (Die Kaap onder die Bataafse Republiek 1803-1806, 1926)
DSAB 5, 801-2, J.C. Coetzee.

Van der Walt, Andries Jacobus Hendrik Johannes, 1893-1972 (a pioneer Afrikaner historian. Die Ausdehnung der Kolonie am Kap der Guten Hoffnung (1700-1779), 1928)
DSAB 5, 806, M. Boucher.

Van der Wee, Baron Herman, 1928 (Histoire économique mondiale, 1945-1990, 1990)

Van Dillen, Johannes Gerard, 1883 – 1969 (history of the principal public banks, 1934)

Van Driel, Hugo, 1962 (historian of warehousing and container transport).
IDBH, 287.

Van Eyll, Klara, 1938 (economic historian of Cologne, 1815-1871, 1975)
IDBH, 288.

Van Gelder, Henk E., 1876 – 1960

Van Houtte, Jan Arthur, 1934 (An Economic History of the Low Countries, 800-1800, 1977)
GEHW.

Van Leur, Jacob Cornelis, 1908 – 1942 (abandoned the Eurocentric approach and so revolutionized Indonesian historiography, 1934. Indonesian Trade and Society, 1955.)

Van Nierop, Leonie, 1879 – 1960

Vansina, Jan, 1929 (historian of the oral tradition, 1961).
CANR, 10 (1983), 486.

Van Stuijvenberg, Johannes Hermanus, 1915 – 1996
EHJ, 47, 1984, xi-xvii, H.J.F.M. van den Eerenbeemt, P.W. Klein, R.C.W. van der Voort;

Van Vugt, William E., 1957 (Britain to America: Mid-Nineteenth-Century Immigrants to the United States, 1999).
CAO.

Van Werveke, Hans, 1863 (the father of Hans van Werveke, 1898 – 1974)

Van Zanden, Jan Luiten, 1955 (historian of the Netherlands and the global economy)

Vassberg, David E(reland), 1936 (The Village and the Outside World in Golden Age Castile: Mobility and Migration in Everyday Rural Life, 1996).
CAO.
Vatter, Harold Goodhue, 1910 – 2000

Veblen, Thorstein Bunde, 1857 – 1929 (a disciple of Henry George, who coined the evocative phrase ‘conspicuous consumption’, 1899).
J. Dorfman, Thorstein Veblen and His America (Clifton, N.J., 1934, 1966)

Vedder, Richard Kent, 1940
CA, 115 (1985), 463.

Veenendaal, Augustus, J., Jr., 1940 (historian of railroads in Oklahoma, 1985-92)
IDBH, 288.

Ventura, Jordi, 1933-1999 (Catalan economic historian and president of the Assembly of European Regions since 1994)

Verhoef, Grietjie, 1957 (historian of Afrikaner banking.)
IDBH, 289.

Verhulst, Adriaan, 1929 – 2002 (historian of rural Flanders, 1965)

Verley, Patrick, 1944
Entreprises et entrepreneurs du XVIIIe siècle au début du XXe siècle, 1994

Verlinden, Charles, 1907 – 1996 (historian of medieval slavery, 1955)
Il Datini (Florence) 10 : 20, Ottobre 1997, 1 – 2, H. van der Wee.

IDBH, 289.

Vigo, Giovanni, ? (historian of Italian banking)


Ville, Simon P., 1958 (English Shipowning during the Industrial Revolution, 1770-1830, 1987)
IDBH, 290.

Vilmar, Fritz, 1929
VGW, 677.

Viner, Jacob, 1892 – 1970, (‘The greatest historian of economic thought that ever lived.’, M. Blaug, 1985. Maintained in opposition to Heckscher that wealth as well as power was the aim of mercantilism, 1948: author of ‘A Modest Plea for Some Stress on Scholarship in Graduate Training’, 1950; Canada’s Balance of International Indebtedness, 1900-1913, 1924.).


Virtanen, Sakari, 1938 (Finnish historian of Forest industries.)
*IDBH*, 290.


Vleesenbeek, H.H., 1940 (historian of trade of Rotterdam)
*IDBH*, 291.

Vogel, Ezra Fieval, 1930 (*Japan As Number One*, 1980)
*CA*, 13 – 16 (1975), 824.


Vogt, Martin, 1936 (historian of the Young Plan, 1971)
*IDBH*, 291.

Voisin, François Philippe (Voisin Bey), 1821 – 1918 (the builder and the historian of the Suez Canal).

Volkmann, Heinrich, 1938
*VGW*, 680.

Voltefini, Hans von, 1862 – 1938

Voth, Hans-Joachim, 1968
*PH*, 413.

Vovelle, Michelle, 1933 (historian of ideologies and mentalities, 1990, especially of piety in Provence)

Vozár, Jozef, 1926 (Slovak historian of mining)
*IDBH*, 292.

Vrooman, David M., 1947 (historian of Baltimore & Ohio Railroad, 1991)
*IDBH*, 293.

Wächtler, Eberhard, 1929
*VGW*, 682.

*IDBH*, 293.
Wade, Richard Clement, 1922-2008 (Urban Frontier: The Rise of Western Cities, 1790-1830, 1959, contested F.J. Turner’s frontier thesis by arguing that cities were the catalysts for westward expansion.)

Wade, Richard C., c.1921-2008 (American urban historian)

Wadsworth, Alfred Powell, 1891 – 1956 (The Cotton Trade in Industrial Lancashire, 1600-1780, 1931. ‘The best account of the development of an industry to be found in English’, J. H. Clapham.)

Wagemann, Ernst, 1884 – 1956


Wakimura, Gitaro, 1900 – 1997

Wakstein, Allen M., 1932 – 1979
AHR, 84 : 1, Jun. 1979, 916, J.L. Heineman.

IDBH, 293.

Walker, Eric Anderson, 1886 – 1976 (historian of Great Trek, 1934)

Walker, Geoffrey James, 1936 (Politica Espanola y Comercio Colonial, 1700-1789, 1979, translation published as Spanish Politics and Imperial Trade, 1700-1789, 1979). CAO.

Wall, Bennett Harrison, 1914-2003 (historian of Standard Oil and Exxon, 1950-75)
CA 77-80 (1979), 577.

Wall, Richard, 1944 (Slum Conditions in London and Dublin, 1974)
CA, 41 – 44 (1979), 743.

Waller, Philip John, 1946 (historian of Liverpool, 1981)

Waller, Robert James, 1955 (historian of the Dukeries, 1983)

Wallace, Anthony Francis Clarke, 1923
CANR, 13 (1984), 511.


Wallis, John Joseph, 1952 (historian of US institutions and government finance, especially New Deal period)
CAO.

Walsh, Margaret, 1942 (The Rise of the Midwestern Meat Packing Industry, 1982)
IDBH, 294.

Walter, Rolf, 1953 (historian of Jewish entrepreneurs. Wirtschaftsgeschichte: vom Merkantilismus bis zur Gegenwart, 1995)
IDBH, 294. VGW, 684.

Waltershausen, August Freiherr Sartorius von, 1852 – 1938 (Die Entstehung der Weltwirtschaft, 1931)


Wanklyn, Malcolm, 1942
PH, 423.

BDAE, D. C. Lewis.

Waples, David A., 1958 (historian of the Appalachian gas industry)

Warburton, Clark Abram, 1896 – 1979

Ward, James A(rthur), 1941 (Railroads and the Character of America, 1820-1887, 1986).
CAO.

WWW, 530.


AHAP, Nov. 1990.

Warmington, Eric Herbert, 1898 – 1987

CAP 2 (1978), 536.

Warner, Deborah Jean, 1941 (Perfect in Her Place: Women at Work in Industrial America, 1981).
CAO.
Warner, George Townsend, 1865-1916 (author of two popular textbooks, 1899, 1912)

Warren, George Frederick, 1874-1938 (a farmer and professor of agricultural economics at Cornell. 
*Wholesale Prices for 213 Years, 1720 to 1932*. 
*BDAE*, P. Aitken.

Warren, Kenneth, 1931

Watanabe, Hisashi, 1937 (historian of Rhineland industry, 1987) 
*IDBH*, 295.

Watanabe, Kishichi, 1927
*IDBH*, 295.

Wätjen, Hermann, 1876-1944 (*The Dutch Colonial Kingdom in Brazil*, 1931)

Watkins, C. Malcolm, 1911-2001 (museum curator and expert on pottery)


Watson, Katherine, 1965
*IDBH*, 296.

Watson, Nigel, 1960 (historian of paper making in Scotland)
*IDBH*, 296.

Watters, Frank, 1928-1999 (historian of the Russian economy)

*CAO*.

Webb, Arthur C.M., 1948 (historian of banking in South Africa) 
*IDBH*, 296.

See also H.D. Bosanquet.

Webb, Sidney James, 1859 – 1947 (‘We [Sidney and I] are both of us second-rate minds’, Beatrice Webb, 1891. The Webbs pioneered the study of industrial relations, coining the phrase ‘collective bargaining’ in 1891, and dominated the field of labour history for seventy years. 
*The History of Trade Unionism* (1894) was published in German in 1893, in Dutch in 1894, in


R. Harrison, *The Life and Times of Sidney and Beatrice Webb* 1858 – 1905, the Formative Years (Basingstoke, 1999).


R. Harrison, *The Life and Times of Sidney and Beatrice Webb* 1858 – 1905, the Formative Years (Basingstoke, 1999).


DLAB, 2, 376 – 396, Margaret Cole.


DLB, 17, 418 – 423, T.L. Connelly.


**Weber, Max**, (1864 – 1920), (undertook the study of world history and became the author of “the single most convincing account of what has been termed the ‘European miracle’”), A. MacFarlane, 1992).


*GSE*, 4, 680, R.P. Deviatkova.

**Weber, Wolfhard**, 1940 (historian of mining technology).


**Wehner, Heinz**, 1934

*VGW*, 689.

**Weigl, Andreas**, 1961

*VGW*, 690.


*IDBH*, 297.

CAO.

Weinberger, Hans, 1962 (Swedish historian of technology).
IDBH, 298.

Weinryb, Bernard Dov, 1905-1982, Neueste Wirtschaftsgeschichte der Juden in Russland und Polen
CAO.

Weinthal, Leo, 1865-1930 (historian of the Cape to Cairo route, 1887-1922, 1922-24, 5 vols)

Weir, Gary E., 1951 (Building the Kaiser’s Navy: The Imperial Naval Office and German Industry in
the Tirpitz Era, 1890-1919, 1992).
CAO.

Weir, Robert E., 1952 (Knights Unhorsed: Internal Conflict in a Gilded Age Social Movement,
2000).
CAO.

WWW, 534.

Weir, Robert E., 1952 (Beyond Labor's Veil: The Culture of the Knights of Labor, 1996). CAO.

Weiss, Linda, 1958 (with John M. Hobson, States and Economic Development: A Comparative
Historical Analysis, 1995).
CAO.

CAO.

Weiss, Thomas Joseph, 1942 (A Deplorable Scarcity: The Failure of Industrialization in the
Antebellum South, with Fred Bateman, 1981. Editor with Donald Schaefer, American
Economic Development in Historical Perspective, 1994).
Joshua L. Rosenbloom, ed., Quantitative Economic History: The Good of Counting,
[Festschrift], 2008.
CA, 105 (1982), 522. CAO.

Weiss, Volkmar, 1944
VGW, 691.

Weissen, Kurt, 1953
VGW, 692.

Welbourne, Edward W., 1894 – 1966 (The Miners’ Unions of Northumberland and Durham, 1923)

Welch, Clifford Andrew), ? (The Seed Was Planted: The São Paulo Roots of Brazil’s Rural Labor
CAO.

Wells, David Ames, 1828 – 1898 (Recent Economic Changes, 1889).
F.B. Joyner, David Ames Wells : Champion of Free Trade (Cedar Rapids, Iowa, 1939).
EcJ, 8, 1898, 589. ANB, 23, 15, W.J. Barber.

Wells, Peter S., 1938 (Rural Economy in the Early Iron Age: Excavations at Hascherkeller, 1978-
CAO.
CAO.

Wengenroth, Ulrich, 1949
VGW, 693.

CAO.

Werner, Theodor Gustav, 1895 – 1975
VSWG, 62, 1975, H. Kellenbenz.

Werner, Welf, 1961
VGW, 694.


Wertheimer, Barbara M(ayer), 1926-1983  *(We Were There: The Story of Working Women in America, 1977)*.
CAO.

West, Edwin George, 1922 – 2001 (revisionist historian of *Education and the State*, 1965)

CA, 89 – 92 (1980), 560.  CAO.

Westall, Oliver M., 1944 (historian of insurance.)
IDBH, 299.  WWB, 537.

Westergaard, Harald Ludwig, 1853 – 1936  *(Economic Development in Denmark before and during the World Wars, 1922)*
EcJ, 47, Mar. 1937, 185, A.W. Flux.

AHR, 60, Jan. 1955, 495.  ANB, 23, 80, W.V. Harris.  NYT, 15 October 1954.

Weston, John Fred, 1916 (co-author of the detailed history of mergers, identifying five distinct waves and concluding that two-thirds were failures, *Mergers and Acquisitions*, 2001, with S. C. Weaver)

Westwood, John Norton, 1931

Weulersse, Georges, 1874 – 1950  *(Life and Work in Modern Europe, 1926 with a Renard, G.)*

Whale, Philip Barrett, 1898 – 1950 (Joint stock banking in Germany, 1930)
Whatley, Christopher A., 1948 (historian of Scottish salt and textiles).
IDBH, 299.

Wheeler, Robert, 1939 – 1977

CAO.


Whitaker, James W., 1936 (*Feedlot Empire: Beef Cattle Feeding in Illinois and Iowa, 1840-1900*, 1975).
CAO.

White, Christine A., 1956 (*British and American Commercial Relations with Soviet Russia*, 1992)
IDBH, 300.

IDBH, 300.

AHAP, Apr. 1990. CAO.

BDAE, J. M. Boughton.

White, Henry Patrick, 1920 (*A Regional History of the Railways of Great Britain, 1961-1903*, 3 volumes)
AWW, 749.

CAO.

AWW, 749.

White, Lynn, Jr., 1907 – 1987 (a Presbyterian and a founder of ‘deep ecology’)

CAO.

White, Reginald James, 1905 – 1971 (*Waterloo to Peterloo, 1957*, aspiring to rehabilitate the Liverpool administration)

Whiteford, Andrew Hunter, 1913 (*Southwestern Indian Baskets: Their History and Their Makers*, 1988).
CAO.

Whitten, Bess E., 1945
IDBH, 300.
IDBH, 301.

WWB, 543. AWW, 753.


Wickham, The Right Reverend Edward Ralph. 1911 – 1994 (Church and People in an Industrial City, 1957. ‘Churches have not lost the working class – they have never had them’)

Wiebe, Robert Huddleston. 1930-2000 (Businessmen and Reform, 1962)

Wiedenfeld, Kurt August Bernhard Julius. 1871 – 1955 (historian of the world harbours of NW Europe, 1901, and pioneer of the study of business history at Cologne)

Wiener, Martin J.. 1941 (English Culture and the Decline of the Industrial Spirit, 1850-1980, 1981. ‘The leading problem of modern British history is the explanation of economic decline.’)

CAO.

Wiesner, Merry E.. 1952 (Working Women in Renaissance Germany, Rutgers University Press, 1986).
CAO.

Wijtuliet, Coz A.M.. 1954 (Dutch historian of banking, 1989)
IDBH, 301.

CAO.

Wilbur, Clarence Martin. 1908 – 1977

Wild, John Peter. 1940 (Textile Manufacture in the Northern Roman Provinces, 1970)
AWW, 755.

Wilgus, William J.. 1866 – 1949
AHR, 55, Jan. 1950, 478.

Wilkins, Mira. 1931 (American historian of multinational enterprise. The Emergence of Multinational Enterprise, 1970; The Maturing of Multinational Enterprise, 1974.)
CA, 156 (1997), 462. IDBH, 301.

CAO.


Willett, Thomas Dunaway. 1942
Williams, David Malcolm, 1940
AWW, 759.
IJMH (2005), P.N. Davies, 'The Liverpool School of Maritime History'.

Williams, Eric Eustace, 1911 – 1981 (created myth that the industrial revolution was financed from profits of slavery in the West Indies. Capitalism and Slavery, 1944. British Historians and the West Indies, 1966)
E. Williams, Inward Hunger: The Education of a Prime Minister, 1969.
WWW, 8, 816.

Williams, Gardner Fred, 1842 – 1922
DSAB, 4, 784, B. Roberts.

AWW, 760.


WWE, 888. CAO.

Williamson, John Grant, 1933 (Karl Helfferich, 1872-1924: Economist, Financier, Politician, 1971)
CAO.

Williamson, Samuel H., ?
CSN, 15 : 3, Fall 2000, 5 –15, L. Craig, M. Haupert.

IDBH, 302.

Wilson, Arnold Talbot, 1884 – 1940 (The Suez Canal, 1933)
WWW, 3, 1467. Times, 6 Jun. 1940.

Wilson, Charles Henry, 1914 – 1991 (Anglo Dutch Commerce and Finance in the 18th Century, 1941; and historian of Unilever).
Wilson, George Wilton, 1928 - 2004
CANR, 7 (1982), 526.

IDBH, 302. WWB, 550.

Wilson, Kenneth Morley, 1922-2005 (historian of New England glass manufacture)

Wilson, Richard George, 1938 (Gentleman Merchants. The Merchant Community in Leeds, 1700-1830, 1971)
IDBH, 303. AWW, 767.

Wilson, Ronald Eliot, 1894 – ? (Sheffield Smelting Company, 1960)

Wimmer, Larry Turley, 1935

Winch, Donald N., 1935 (A Century of Economics, 1990, with Hey, J.D.)
CA, 123 (1988), 476. AWW, 768. WW, 2226.

Winkel, Harald, 1931
VGW, 700.

Winkelman, Héléne J.M., 1968 (Dutch textile historian)
IDBH, 303.

Winkler, Henry R(alph.)  1916 (Paths Not Taken: British Labour and International Policy in the 1920s, 1994).
CAO.

Winstanley, Michael J., 1949 (The Shopkeeper’s World, 1830-1914, 1983)
CA, 129 (1990), 477.

CA, 29 – 32 (1978), 761. CAO.

Winther, Oscar Osburn, 1903 – 1970 (The Transportation Frontier ... 1865-90, 1964)

Wirth, Maximilian Wilhelm Gottlieb, 1822-1900 (historian of commercial crises, 1858)

Wischermann, Clemens, 1949
VGW, 701.

Wise, Michael John, 1918
AWW, 770. WW, 2231.

Wiskerke, Cornelis, 1891 – 1966
Wittfogel, Karl August (Klaus Hinrichs), 1896 – 1988 (elaborated the typology of the hydraulic society, 1957. Analysed oriental or hydraulic social system based on regulation of water supply and revealed key similarities between oriental despotism and the power structures of China and the USSR.)


DNM, 1, 431, N. Levine. BHDE.

Witthöft, Harald, 1931 (historian of trade of Hanover)
IDBH, 304. VGW, 702.


Wohl, Robert, 1936
CA, 104 (1982), 527.


Wolf, Eric Robert, 1924 (Europe and the Peoples without a History, 1982).
CA, 17 – 20 (1976), 792.

CA, 37 – 40 (1979), 630.

Wolff, Michael, 1930
CANR, 19 (1987), 489.


Womack, John Jr., 1937

Wong, Lin Ken, 1931 (A Study of the Trade of Singapore 1819-1869, 1960). CAO.


Woodbury, Helen Laura Sumner, 1876 – 1933
DWE, 470, R.A. Lobdell.

Woodman, Harold D., 1928 (King Cotton and His Retainers, 1968). CAO.


Woodward, Carl Raymond, 1890-1974 (with I. N. Waller, New Jersey’s Agricultural Experiment Station, 1880-1930, 1932)
CAO.

M. O’Brien, Rethinking the South (Baltimore, 1988), 190-206.

WWB, 556. AWW, 759.

CA, 153 (1997), 472. AWW, 775.

Wordie, James Ross, 1941 (Estate Management in 18th-Century Scotland, 1982).
AWW, 775.

Worland, Stephen T., 1923

Woronoff, Denis, 1939 (historian of metallurgy in France, 1984)
IDBH, 304.


IDBH, 305.

Woude, Ad Van Der, 1932 (agriculture, urbanisation and demography)

Woytinski, Wladimir S., 1885-1960 (the sole economist to forecast the post-war boom in the USA. World Population and Production. Trends and Outlook, 1953).
W.S. Woytinski, Two Lives in One (1965).
Emma Woytinski (editor), So Much Alive: the Life and Work of Wladimir S. Woytinski (New York, 1962)
BDAE, D. C. Lewis.

Wray, William D., 1943 (Mitsubishi and the NYK, 1870-1914, 1984)
IDBH, 305.
Wren, Daniel A., 1932 (Evolution of Management Thought, 1972)  
IDBH, 305.

AHC, 65. WWWW, 4, 1036.

Wright, David McCord, 1909 – 1968  

Wright, Gavin Peter, 1943 (Old South, New South: Revolutions in the Southern Economy Since the Civil War, 1986. ('Labor history and labor economics have almost nothing to do with each other’, 1987. ‘Career trajectories are more protracted in economic history than in fields like mathematics or theory’, 1998)  

Wright, Louis Booker, 1899-1984 (Religion and Empire ... 1558 at 1625, 1943)  
DLB, 17, 483 – 488, Suzanne Kresbach.

Wright, Quincy, 1890 – 1970 (A Study of War, 1942, 2 volumes)  
BD, 1, 604, IESS, 814, M.B. Travis.


CA, 129 (1990), 482. WW, 2258.

Wrigley, Sir Edward Anthony, 1931 (historian of population, agriculture, cities, London, and economic growth)  
KB, 1340, Pamela Sharpe. WW, 2258. AWW, 778. CAO.


Wyke, Terry, 1949 (historian and bibliographer of Manchester)

AHR, 80 : 1, Apr. 1975, 553, M. Curti.

Wynar, Bohdan Stephen, 1926 (Historiography of Economic Writings on Ukraine, 1967).  
CAO.

Wysocki, Josef, 1937 – 1996 (historian of savings banks and Beschtesgaden)  

IDBH, 307.

Yamada, Makiko, 1938 (The American Business Elite, 1976)  
IDBH, 307.

Yamada, Moritaro, 1897 – 1980  
MS, 83 – 87.

Yamada, Tetsuo, 1947 (historian of railways in Rhineland.)
Yamaguchi, Fujio, 1957 (historian of NYK, 1989).
IDBH, 308.

Yamamoto, Toru, 1946 (historian of relations between dissent and industry.)
IDBH, 308.

IDBH, 309.

Yamanouchi, Yasushi, 1933

IDBH, 309.

Yamazaki, Ryuzo, 1920 (historian of farmers and landowners in Japan, 1961)
IDBH, 310.

Yamey, Basil Selig, 1919
AWW, 779. WW, 2263.

Yanagisawa, Osamu, 1938 (historian of small business in Germany, 1989)
IDBH, 310.


Yasumuro, Kenichi, 1947
IDBH, 311.

Yasuoka, Shigeaki, 1928 (historian of Edo economic policy, 1959)
IDBH, 311.

IDBH, 312.

Yearley, Clifton Krebs Jr., 1925 (Enterprise and Anthracite, 1961).
CAO.

CAO.

Yergin, Daniel H, 1947 (historian of oil industry)
CA 103 (1982), 555. CAO.

Yonekura, Seiichiro, 1953 (historian of Japanese iron and steel industry, 1995).
IDBH, 313.


IDBH, 313.
Yoshida, Michael H., 1945 (historian of farm management in England.)
  *IDBH*, 313.

Yoshihara, Hideki, 1941
  *IDBH*, 314.

Yoshioka, Akihiko, 1927 – 2001

Yotsumoto, Tadahiro, 1938

Young, James Harvey, 1915-2006 (historian of patent medicines, 1961-74)

Youngman, Anna Pritchett, 1884? – 1974
  *DWE*, 486, Barbara Libby.


Youings, Joyce, 1922 (*16th Century England, 1984*)
  *AWW*, 781.

Yudelmann, David, 1944
  *CA*, 140 (1993), 505.

  *IDBH*, 315.

Yunoki, Manabu, 1929 (historian of sake brewing).
  *IDBH*, 315.

Yuzawa, Takeshi, 1940 (historian of railways)
  *IDBH*, 316.

Yver, Georges, 1870 – 1961

Zahedieh, Nuala B., 1953 (historian of West Indian trade)
  *IDBH*, 317.

Zahlan, Rosemarie Said, 1937-2006 (sister of Edward Said and historian of the early oil concessions in the Gulf)
  *GDN*, 16 May 2006, Victoria Brittain.

Zaitzev, Alexander, 1888 – 1942

Zaleski, Eugene, 1918-2001 (destroyed the myth of Soviet scientific economic planning, 1962, 1980)
  *CA* 77-80 (1979), 620.

Zalite, Elga, 1959 (historian of labour in Latvia).
  *IDBH*, 317.
Zamagni, Vera, 1943 (showed state to have played a key role in industrial development of Italy. *The Economic History of Italy, 1860-1990, 1993*)
*IDBH*, 317.

Zans, Stefano, 1950 (historian of agricultural co-operation in Italy, 1982).
*IDBH*, 318.

Zangheri, Renato, 1924
*DS*.


*GEHW*.

Zebel, Sydney H., 1914 (*Fair Trade: an English Reaction to the Breakdown of the Cobden Treaty System, 1940*).
*CA*, 1-4 (1967), 1036.

Zeitlin, Jonathan Hart, 1955
*CA*, 121 (1987), 468.


Zellner, Arnold

Zelnik, Reginald E., 1936-2004 (*Labor and Society in Tsarist Russia ... 1855-1870, 1971*)

Zembala, Dennis M., 1942 (historian of industrial Baltimore, 1987)
*IDBH*, 318.


Ziegler, Dieter, 1956
*VGW*, 710.

Ziegler, Philip Sandeman, 1929 (historian of the Black Death, 1969, and of Barings, 1988)

Zilák, Ján, 1952 (Slovak historian of mining and metallurgy.)
*IDBH*, 319.

Zilg, Gerard Colby, 1945
*CA* 57-60 (1976), 610.

Zimmermann, Michael, 1951-2007 (historian of the Ruhr)

Zinke, George William, 1904 - 1984

Zinsser, Hans, 1878 – 1940 (Rats, Lice and History, 1935).
As I Remember Him: The Biography of R.S. (a pseudonym for Hans Zinsser) (Boston, 1940).

Zorn, Wolfgang, 1922 - 2004
VGW, 714

Zschaler, Frank, 1958
VGW, 714.

Zuckerman, Mary Ellen, 1922 (The Magazine in America, 1991 with Tebbel, J.)
IDBH, 319.

Zunkel, Friedrich, 1925
VGW, 714.


CAO.

Zwahr, Hartmut, 1936
VGW, 714.

Zytkowicz, Leonid, 1910  (historian of agrarian structures in early modern Poland)
APPENDIX 1

Biographies of Economic Historians


Anne Ashley, William James Ashley: a Life (1932).


R. Arch, Ernest Belfort Bax (1927).


E. Bloch, Marc Bloch: Father, Patriot and Teacher (Poughkeepsie, N.Y., 1987).


Mary Booth, Charles Booth: a Memoir (1918).


C. Kerman, Creative Tension: The Life and Thought of Kenneth Boulding (Ann Arbor, 1974).

Agatha H. Bowley, A Memoir of Professor Sir Arthur Bowley (1869 – 1957) and His Family (Petworth, 1972).


M. Haynes, Nicholas Bukharin and the Transition from Capitalism to Socialism (1985).


Rosalind Travers, *The Last Years of H.M. Hyndman* (1923).


R. Harrison, *The Life and Times of Sidney and Beatrice Webb: 1858 – 1905, the Formative Years* (Basingstoke, 1999).


**APPENDIX 2**

**Autobiographies of Economic Historians**

**Abramovitz, M.**  

**Allen, G.C.**  

**Beveridge, W.**  
*Power and Influence* (1953).

**Bonn, M.J.**  
*Wandering Scholar* (1949).

**Bowen, E.**  
*Sweet Beula Land* (1999).

**Boyson, R.**  

**Brookes, E.H.**  

**Bruchey, S.**  

**Cairncross, A.K.**  
*Living with the Century* (Fife, 1998).

**Carr, E.H.**  

**Checkland, S.G.**  

**Clough, S.B.**  

**Cole, Margaret I.**  
*Growing Up into Revolution* (1949).


Ferns, H.S., *Reading from Left to Right. One Man’s Political History* (Toronto, 1983).


Hancock, W.K., *Professing History* (Sydney, 1976).


Hurst, G.B., *Closed Chapters* (1942).


Lindsay, W.S., *The Log of My Leisure Hours, By an Old Sailor* (1868, 1872, 3 vols).

Lindsay, W.S., *Recollections of a Sailor* (1876).


Utley, Freda, *The Dream We Lost. Soviet Russia Then and Now.* (New York, 1940).


Woytinski, W.S.  

Zinsser, H.  
*As I Remember Him: The biography of R.S.* (Boston, 1940).

**APPENDIX 3**

**A Chronology of the Foundation of Economic History Periodicals, 1893-2005**

1893  
Germany. *Zeitschrift für Social-und Wirtschaftsgeschichte*.

1894  
_Hungary. Magyar Gazdaságtörténelm. Szembe (Hungarian Economic History Review).*

1903  
Germany. *Vierteljahrschrift fur Sozial-und Wirtschaftsgeschichte*.

1909-77  

1915  

1926-40  

1927  

1928-32  
USA. *Journal of Economic and Business History*.

1929  

1931-50  
Poland. *Roczniki Dziejów Spolecznych i Gospodarczych (Yearbook of Social and Economic History).*

1931  
Japan. *Shakai-Keizai-shigaku (Socio-Economic History Review)*

1941  
USA. *Journal of Economic History*.

1953  

1958-80  
Sweden. *Economy and Society*.

1960  
German Democratic Republic. *Jahrbuch für Wirtschaftsgeschichte*.

1962  
Australia. *Australian Economic History Review*.

1963  
India. *Indian Economic and Social History Review*.

1965  
Ukraine. *Istoriya Narodnogo Gospodarstva Ta Ekonomichnoi Dumki Ukrainy*.

1966  
Poland. *Studia Historiae Oeconomicae*.

1972  
Italy. *Economia e Storia*.

1972  
Austria. *Sozial-und Wirtschaftshistorische Studien*.

1973  
Ireland. *Irish Economic and Social History*.
1974  Croatia. *Acta Historico-Oeconomica (Jugoslaviae to 1991).*
1978  Czechoslovakia. *Hospodarske Dejny (Economic History).*
1989  Netherlands. *Economic and Social History in the Netherlands.*
2007  France. *Cliometrica: Journal of Historical Economics and Econometric History*

**N.B.**  *Agricultural History*, launched in 1927, was ‘the first American review devoted chiefly to economic history’, T.C. Cochran, ‘Research in American Economic History’, *Mid-America: An Historical Quarterly* 29 (1947), 11.